



ConTeXt

příkazy

CS

ConTeXt

příkazy

cs / český
22. června 2018

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnicislonadpisu</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aktualnidatum [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* rok mesec den vsedni^{den} y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W mezera \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT znacka day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] ...² {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\alignhere</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alignmentcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\allinputpaths</code></p> |
| <p><code>\alphabeticnumerals {...[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹,...²,...] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE^{PT} alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\alwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{PT}entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

\alwayscitation [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\alwayscite [...¹...][²...]

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [¹...][²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\alwayscite [...¹...][...²...]

```
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\ampersand

\anchor [¹...][...²...][...³...]{⁴...}

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani
4 CONTENT
```

\antikva

\appendetoks ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendgvalue {¹...}{²...}

```
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

\appendtocommalist {¹...} \²...

```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

\appendtoks ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

\appendtoksonce ¹... \to \²...

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|--|
| \appendvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \apply {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| \applyalternativestyle {...} * NAME |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \applytofirstcharacter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytocharacters \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringchar \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... \^2...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code> 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 male stredni velke TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code> 1 prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\astype {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\attachment [...]\^1... \^2...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\autocap {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{...}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{autointegral}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups}$ $\{...,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttext}$... $\backslash\text{autostoptext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ $\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr}$... * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\barevnaLista [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\barva [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\BAR {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\basegrid [...,...[*]...,...]</code> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * dx = NUMMER * dy = NUMMER * faktor = NUMMER * meritko = NUMMER * xkrok = NUMMER * ykrok = NUMMER * offset = DIMENSION * xoffset = DIMENSION * yoffset = DIMENSION * zarovnani = nastred * jednotka = cm mm in pc pt bp * pismo = STYLE BEFEHL * barva = COLOR |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code> |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\beforesplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \beginBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \beginhbox ... \endhbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvbox ... \endvbox </pre> |
| <pre> \beginvtop ... \endvtop </pre> |
| <pre> \begstrut ... \endstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \bezserifu </pre> |
| <pre> \bigbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \bigg [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigger </pre> |
| <pre> \biggl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \biggr [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigl [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigm [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigR [*]... * CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \bigskip </pre> |
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...¹...] {²...} 1 barva = rgb cmyk seda sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \¹... ..²... ..{...}</code> 1 CSNAME OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...,¹...,...]\²... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breakhere</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTC [...,.*,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER akce = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: \PBD |
| <code>\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: \PBD\setupTABLE |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\btxaddjournal [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...] [...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE OPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...] [...²...¹...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```


\btxdfelselfsameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelselfsameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfelselfuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfifselfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifselfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 vzdy dvoustranny
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btfxfield {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btfxfieldname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btfxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok
yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normalni normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* autor editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...]</code></p> <p>1 odkaz = REFERENCE</p> <p>alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>vlevo = BEFEHL</p> <p>vpravo = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 implicitni category^{opt} entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...¹] [...²...]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...²...] [...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCEOPT
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [¹...] [...]

```
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxttextcitation [...¹...²...] [...²...²...]

```
1 odkaz      = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
               authornum authoryear
  pred        = BEFEHL
  po          = BEFEHL
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\TOOLTIP [...¹...²...] {...} {...}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\TOOLTIP [¹] {...} {...}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTřed vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

\tooltip [...] {...} {...}

```
1 vlevo nastOPTřed vpravo
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\tooltip [...¹...²...] {...} {...}

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\buildmathaccent {...} {...}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextaccent {...} {...}

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

\buildtextcedilla {...}

```
* CHARACTER
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹ {...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \.¹ {...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\camel {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code> |
| <code>\cbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\centerbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox .¹ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cernalinka [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \nastavce ^{OPT} helinky |
| <code>\cernelinky [...,.*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \nastavce ^{OPT} helinky |
| <code>\cfrac [...¹] {...} {...³}</code> 1 l c r l ^{OPT} lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\cisla {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\cislondpisu [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT} 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| <code>\cislorovnice [...,*=...,...]</code> * REFERENCE ^{OPT} |
| <code>\cislostrany</code> |
| <code>\citation [...,.*¹=...,...][...²]</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation [...¹][...²]</code> 1 implicitni ^{OPT} category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\citation [...,.*¹=...,...][...²=...,...]</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\cite [...,.*¹=...,...][...²]</code> 1 odkaz ^{OPT} = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\cite [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\cite [...¹...⁴...] [...²...⁵...]</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\classfont {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\collectedtext [...¹...⁴...] [...²...⁵...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupcollect ^{OPT} 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\colored [...¹...²...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \definujbarvu 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\colored [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{coloronly}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ [..., [*] ...] * ano ne nastaveni ^{OPT} lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMBER NAME |
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 alternativa = a b c horizontalne vertikalne n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER vzdalenost = DIMENSION vrsek = BEFEHL spodek = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL mezi = BEFEHL ramecek = zap vyp pozadi = popredi barevne NAME barvapozadi = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$ |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{uplnyCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{uplnycontent}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 LISTE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT} |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavseznam OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtrideni |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavtrideni OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavsynonyma OPT |
| $\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{completeregister}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{uplNyREGISTER}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{uplNyindex}$ [...,.. [*] ...,..] * inherits: \nastavrejstrik OPT |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimple}$ *.. * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty}$ *.. * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \constantdimen \... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand \... ¹ \to ... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \converteddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |

| |
|---|
| \backslash convertedsubcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,... ³ ...,...] ³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| \backslash convertmonth {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash convertvalue ... \to \... ¹ \... ² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \backslash convertvboxtohbox |
| \backslash copyboxfromcache {...} ¹ {...} ² ... ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| \backslash copyLABELtext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| \backslash copybtxlabeltext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copyheadtext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copylabeltext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copymathlabeltext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copyoperatortext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copyprefixtext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copysuffixtext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copytaglabeltext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |
| \backslash copyunittext [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{copypages}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 FILE 2 $\text{znaceni} = \text{zap vyp}$ $\text{offset} = \text{DIMENSION}$ $n = \text{NUMMER}$ 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹] [²] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ } { ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ { [*] } * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... { ² } 1 TEXT _{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ { [*] } * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ { [*] } * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ { [*] } * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ { [*] } * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |

| |
|--|
| \ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] {...} * BUFFER OPT |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentPOPISEK [... ¹ ,... ²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |

| |
|--|
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * cislo text cislostranky vse |
| \currentlistentrytitle |
| \currentlistentrytitlerendered |
| \currentlistsymbol |
| \currentmainlanguage |
| \currentmessagetext |
| \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \currentoutputstream |
| \currentproduct |
| \currentproject |
| \currentregime |
| \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY |
| \currentresponses |
| \currenttime [...,*,...] * h m TEXT OPT |
| \currentvalue |
| \currentxtablecolumn |
| \currentxtablerow |
| \d {...} * CHARACTER |
| \dalsipodstranka |
| \datasetvariable {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \datum [...,* ¹ ...,* ² ...] [...,* ² ...] 1 d = NUMMER OPT OPT m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \aktualnidatum |

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
```

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |
| 3 | NUMMER |

`\dayspermonth {..1.} {..2.}`

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | NUMMER |

$$\ddot{} \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* CHARACTER

 $\ddot{\{.\}^*}$

* CHARACTER

```
\decrement \.*
```

* CSNAME

```
\decrementcounter [..1..] [..2..]
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NUMMER

```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
```

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

```
\decrementvalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-1
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

`\defaultobjectreference`

$$\backslash\mathrm{defcatcodecommand}\ \backslash.^1\ldots.^2\{.^3\ldots\}$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedargument} \ \backslash^1\ldots \{{}^2\ldots\}$$

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedcommand}\ \backslash.^1\ \backslash.^2$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{defconvertedvalue} \backslash.^1\ldots \{.^2\ldots\}$$

```

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

```

\defineactivecharacter ¹... {²...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definealternativestyle [...,¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\defineanchor [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani

\defineattachment [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

\defineattribute [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokalne globalne public private

\definebackground [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \nastavpozadi

\definebar [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

\definebodyfontswitch [¹...] [...,²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont

\definebreakpoint [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
- nvlevo = NUMMER
- nvpravo = NUMMER
- vlevo = BEFEHL
- stredni = BEFEHL
- vpravo = BEFEHL
- range = ano ne
- language = SPRACHE

\definebreakpoints [...]

- * NAME

\definebtx [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset


```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkapitaly
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ano ne nastaveni lokalne sila prvni posledni NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavkomentar
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedfont [...]*`

* FONT OPT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect

`\defineexpandable [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = implicitni auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = ano ne
sila = ano ne
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefielddbody [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfielddbody

`\definefielddbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre> |
| <pre> \definefileconstant {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definefilefallback [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \definefilesynonym [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \definefiller [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfiller </pre> |
| <pre> \definefirstline [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfirstline </pre> |
| <pre> \definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontalternative [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FONT NAME 3 NAME NUMMER 4 rscale = NUMMER sila = ano ne check = ano ne offset = NUMMER NAME features = NAME faktor = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math matematika 3 FONT 4 rscale = NUMMER designsize = implicitni auto goodies = FILE features = NAME tf = TEXT bf = TEXT it = TEXT sl = TEXT bi = TEXT bs = TEXT sc = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definefontfamilypreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfamily </pre> |

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antikva serif pravidelne bezserifu sans podpora strojopis opis mono rukopisne kaligraficke math
  matematika
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto zadny
  liga = ano ne
  kern = ano ne
  extrakerns = ano ne
  tlig = ano ne
  trep = ano ne
  missing = ano ne
  dummies = ano ne
  analyze = ano ne
  unicoding = ano ne
  expanzen = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ano ne
  realdimensions = ano ne
  itlc = ano ne
  textitalics = ano ne
  mathitalics = ano ne
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ano ne pozadi ramecek prazdne COLOR
  compose = ano ne
  char-ligatures = ano ne
  compat-ligatures = ano ne
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = ano ne
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ano ne auto
  devanagari = ano ne
  features = ano ne
  tcom = ano ne
  anum = ano ne
  mathsize = ano ne
  decomposehangul = ano ne
  mathalternatives = ano ne
  mathgaps = ano ne
  checkmarks = ano ne
  NAME = ano ne
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ano ne
```

```
\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni
```

```
\definefontsize [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 CSNAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \definujbarvu
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 lokalne globalne noheight nodepth box max min zadny radek pulradku prvni posledni minvyska maxheight mindepth
maxdepth vrsek spodek strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

\definehigh [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [²...₂...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = ano vse TEXT
joiners = ano vse TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternativa = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
pravahrana = tex
rightchars = slovo NUMMER

\definecharacterkerning [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [...]

* NAME

\definechemical [¹...] {²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\definechemicals [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+]velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [³...₃...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defineinsertion [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupinsertion </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakci </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceconstant [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfaceelement [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterfacevariable [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR NUMMER 3 a = NUMMER t = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \defineitems [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavpolozky </pre> |
| <pre> \definelabelclass [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayer [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer </pre> |
| <pre> \definelayerpreset [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

\definelayout [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavvzhled

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavcislovaniradku

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavradky

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

| |
|--|
| \backslash definemarker [...] * NAME |
| \backslash definemathaccent ¹ ... ² ... 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER |
| \backslash definemathalignment [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment |
| \backslash definemathcases [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases |
| \backslash definemathcommand [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] { ⁴ ...} 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha uvnitr nothing limop nolop box 3 jedna dve 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 |
| \backslash definemathdouble [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 obe vfenced NAME 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER |
| \backslash definemathdoubleextensible [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] 1 obe vfenced 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER |
| \backslash definematematics [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathematics |
| \backslash definemathextensible [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 reverse mathematika text chemistry 2 NAME 3 NUMMER |
| \backslash definemathfence [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfence |
| \backslash definemathfraction [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction |
| \backslash definemathframed [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathframed |
| \backslash definemathmatrix [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ³ ... ³ ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix |

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 vrsek vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 spodek vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 siroce
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemessageconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemixedcolumns [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \definemode [...]¹,... [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 ano ne drzet </pre> |
| <pre> \definemultitonecolor [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ [...,...⁴...,...]⁴ 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR = NUMMER 3 inherits: \definujbarvu 4 inherits: \definespotcolor </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definujbarvu </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamecolor [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definenamespace [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² 1 NAME 2 jmeno = TEXT parent = TEXT pismo = ano ne prikaz = ano ne seznam setup = ano ne seznam set = ano ne seznam ramecek = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \definennarrower [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavzuzeni </pre> |
| <pre> \definernote [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 alternativa = a b inherits: \setupcollector 3 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineornament [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT 2 alternativa = a b inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext </pre> |
| <pre> \defineoutputroutine [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]</code> * KEY |
| <code>\definepage [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\definepagebreak [...¹] [...,²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 prazdne zahlavi upati dummy ramecek NUMBER +NUMBER implicitni reset zablockovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctyrnasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop |
| <code>\definepagegrid [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid |
| <code>\definepagegridarea [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea |
| <code>\definepagegridspan [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan |
| <code>\definepagechecker [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection |
| <code>\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative |
| <code>\definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 horizontalne vertikalne 3 DIMENSION |
| <code>\definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate |
| <code>\definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox |
| <code>\defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [...,³,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre> |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavumistovani </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definujbarvu </pre> |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre> |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |
| <pre> \defineresetset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \defineruby [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupruby </pre> |
| <pre> \definescale [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscale </pre> |
| <pre> \definescript [...] [...²] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupscript </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definesectionlevels [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \defineselector [...] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupselector </pre> |
| <pre> \defineseparatorset [...] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \defineshift [...] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupshift </pre> |
| <pre> \definesidebar [...] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre> |
| <pre> \definesort [...] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} 1 ano ne 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definespotcolor [...] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 a = NUMMER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMMER e = TEXT p = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definestyleinstance [...] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definesubformula [...] [...²] [...³,...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupsubformula </pre> |
| <pre> \definesynonym [...] [...²] [...³] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 ano ne 2 SINGULAR 3 NAME 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 lokalne globalne public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definewopasslist {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definetype [...] [...²] [...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavtype </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...⁵] [...⁶...] 1 NAME 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy 4 NAME 5 implicitni dtp 6 rscale = auto NUMBER features = NAME fallbacks = NAME goodies = NAME designsize = auto implicitni smer = obe </pre> |
| <pre> \definetypescriptprefix [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

\definetypescriptsynonym [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

\defineviewerlayer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

\definevspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

\definevspacing [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

\definetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

\definuj [¹...] \²... {³...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\definujakcent ¹... ²... ³...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definujbarvu [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER zadny normalni multiply rastr prekryv softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation barevne luminosity
t = NUMBER

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definujbarvu [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definujblok [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavblok </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbloksekce [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavbloksekce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujbuffer [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 BUFFER 3 inherits: \nastavbuffer </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru </pre> |
| <pre> \definujfont [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujformatodkazu [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat </pre> |
| <pre> \definujhbox [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \definujinterakcnimenu [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkombinovanyseznam [¹...] [²...,...²] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \nastavseznam </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujkonverzi [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 SPRACHE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \definujnadpis [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \nastavnadpis </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definujobrazeksymbol [...] [...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE NAME 3 inherits: \externiobraz </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodkaz [...] [...,²...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \definujodstavce [...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavodstavce </pre> |
| <pre> \definujopis [...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavopis </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovani [...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \definujoramovanytext [...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...] [...,..²...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpaletu [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 SINGULAR 2 SINGULAR PLURAL 3 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujplvouciobjekt [...] [...,²...] [...,³...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 SINGULAR instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpodpole [...] [...,²...] [...,³...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpole [...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] [...,⁵...] 1 NAME 2 radio pod text radek push check signature 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definujpopis [...] [...,²...] [...,..³...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre> |

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL

```

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

```

1 NAME                                OPT                OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

| | NAME | OPT | OPT |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1 | implicitni | DIMENSION | |
| 2 | velky | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| 3 | male | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | a | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | b | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | c | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | d | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | text | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | x | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | xx | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | script | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | scriptscript | = DIMENSION | NUMBER |
| | meziradkovamezera | = DIMENSION | |
| | em | = sklonene kurziva | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | * | = | NUMBER |

```

1  NAME                                OPT                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \nastavrejistrik

```

[illegible]

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT          OPT
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \nastavseznam

```

```

1 NAME OPT
2 seda rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definujstartstop [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

```

```

\definujstyl [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

```

```

\definujstylfontu [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definujsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definujsynonumumfontu [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto implicitni

```

```

\definujsynonyma [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definujtabelaci [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definujtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek
3 text marginalie hrana
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definujtrideni [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 zadny CSNAME

```

```

\definujupravu [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \nastavupravu

```

```

\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  stranka = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
  papir = inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru

```

```
\definujvelikostpapiru [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
3 inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru
```

```
\definujvycet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definujzakladnifont [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME implicitni OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definujzasobnikpoli [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definujznaceni [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \nastavznaceni
```

```
\definujznak ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\blockquote [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quotation [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\quote [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\speech [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\delkaseznamu</code> |
| <code>\depthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\depthonlybox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\depthstrut</code> |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directcolored [..., ...*, ..., ...]</code> * inherits: \definujbarvu |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo |
| \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directdummysparameter {...} * KEY |
| \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| \directsetbar {...} * NAME |
| \directsetup {...} * NAME |
| \directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing |
| \dis {...} * CONTENT |
| \disabledirectives [...,*...] |
| \disableexperiments [...,*...] |
| \disablemode [...,*...] |

| |
|--|
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> <code>* ano ne standardni DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*,...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\doassign [...¹] [...²..]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹] [...²..]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...²} {...³}</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \¹... [...²] [...³]</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| \doDOUBLEargumentwithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ³] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEempty \ ¹ ... [² ...] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEemptywithset \ ¹ ... [² ... ³] [³ ...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doDOUBLEgroupempty \ ¹ ... { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \doFASTloopcs { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \doGETattribute { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETattributeid { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \doGETcommacommandelement ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \doGOBBLEDdoubleempty [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \doGOBBLESsingleempty [[*] ...] * TEXT |
| \doCHECKassignment { [*] ...} * TEXT |
| \doCHECKEDpagestate { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} { ⁷ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |

```
\docheckedpair {...,*...}  
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3.}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3.} {...4.}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,1...} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \...4 {...5}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE


```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

| |
|--|
| \doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \doifelsemode {..., ¹ ...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextbgroupcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME vse
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifenvelse {...} {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.^... \.^... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...,²...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...²} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifmode {...,¹...} {...².} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...¹.} {...².} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextcharelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 CHARACTER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...¹.} {...².} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹.} {...².} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnot {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,¹...} {...².} {...³.} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \¹... {...².} {...³.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \doifnotcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotempty {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotenv {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotescollected {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...} * TRUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...,¹...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnumberelse {...} {...²} {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpagelse {...} {...²} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doifoddpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NUMMER  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NUMMER  
2  NUMMER  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  NAME vse  
3  TRUE  
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  PATH  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  PATH  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  SPRACHE  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME  
2  TRUE  
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {1..} {2..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre> |
| <pre> \dollar </pre> |
| <pre> \doloop {...} * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,¹...} {...²} 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \donothing </pre> |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre> |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre> |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre> |
| <pre> \dopositionaction {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doprocesslocalsetups {...,[*]...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \doquadrupleempty \¹... [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}] [⁴..._{OPT}] [⁵..._{OPT}] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre> |

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \... {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \... [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \... {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\dorecurse {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [...] \...
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {...} \... {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ano ne standardni DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrighskipadaption {...}
* ano ne standardni DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}  
* inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...*,...}  
* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..]  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..] [.^8..]  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.^1.. [.^2..]  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.^1.. [.^2..]  
1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..]  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..]  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {...^1..} {...^2..} ... \dostoptagged  
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

`\dostepwiserecurse {...} {...} {...} {...}`
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`
* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`
* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`
* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \... [^...] [^...] [^...]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \... [^...,^...] [^...] [^...]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \... [^...] [^...] [^...]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \... [^...,^...] [^...] [^...]`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \... {^...} {^...} {^...}`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2...}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...} \... {^...}`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {^...} {^...} \... {^...}`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \¹... \²... \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...</code> 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {*...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {*...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {*...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {*...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\effect [..] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\em</code> |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [..]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\epos {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\eTeX</code> |
| <code>\executeifdefined {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\exitloop</code> |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code> |
| <code>\expanded {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \.¹. {.².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \.¹. {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT |
| <code>\expdoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

$$\backslash\expdoifnot \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$$

```

1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE

```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
```

* NAME

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
```

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminwidth}\{...\}$$

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionparameter}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$$

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | KEY |

$$\backslash\mathrm{externiobraz} \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots \right] \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{3}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```

1  FILE                                OPT                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

```

```
\fakebox ...
```

* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\fastdecrement \.*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\fastincrement \.*...
```

* CSNAME

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..2..,..] {3..}
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani
3  CONTENT
```

\fastloopfinal

\fastloopindex

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastscale} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$$

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NUMMER |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
\fastsetup {...}
```

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{fastsetupwithargument} \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

$$\backslash\text{fastsetupwithargumentswapped} \{...\} \{...\}$$

```

1  CONTENT
2  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx male velke script scriptscript </pre> |
| <pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \feature [...] [...²,...] 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...²,...} 1 + - = ! > < more less novy reset implicitni old lokalne 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...¹] {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...¹] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvni posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntimecommand \.¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...¹] [...²] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME </pre> |

* BESCHRIFTUNG

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
|---|------|-----|

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

```

1  FILE NAME                                OPT

```

* FILE

1 TEXT OPT

2 CONTENT

| 1 | TEXT | OPT |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT |

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

1 TEXT OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| 1 | TEXT | OPT |
|-----|------|-----|
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 25 | | |
| 26 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 28 | | |
| 29 | | |
| 30 | | |
| 31 | | |
| 32 | | |
| 33 | | |
| 34 | | |
| 35 | | |
| 36 | | |
| 37 | | |
| 38 | | |
| 39 | | |
| 40 | | |
| 41 | | |
| 42 | | |
| 43 | | |
| 44 | | |
| 45 | | |
| 46 | | |
| 47 | | |
| 48 | | |
| 49 | | |
| 50 | | |
| 51 | | |
| 52 | | |
| 53 | | |
| 54 | | |
| 55 | | |
| 56 | | |
| 57 | | |
| 58 | | |
| 59 | | |
| 60 | | |
| 61 | | |
| 62 | | |
| 63 | | |
| 64 | | |
| 65 | | |
| 66 | | |
| 67 | | |
| 68 | | |
| 69 | | |
| 70 | | |
| 71 | | |
| 72 | | |
| 73 | | |
| 74 | | |
| 75 | | |
| 76 | | |
| 77 | | |
| 78 | | |
| 79 | | |
| 80 | | |
| 81 | | |
| 82 | | |
| 83 | | |
| 84 | | |
| 85 | | |
| 86 | | |
| 87 | | |
| 88 | | |
| 89 | | |
| 90 | | |
| 91 | | |
| 92 | | |
| 93 | | |
| 94 | | |
| 95 | | |
| 96 | | |
| 97 | | |
| 98 | | |
| 99 | | |
| 100 | | |

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 sude liche NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 sirka = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterreference {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \finishregisterentry [¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcounter [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcharacter </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |
| \firstuserpage |
| \firstuserpagenumber |
| \fitfieldframed [...] ¹ [...] {...} 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT |
| \flag {...} * NAME |
| \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY |
| \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \flushcollector [...] |
| \flushedrightlastline |
| \flushlayer [...] |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] |
| \flushtoks \... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |

| |
|---|
| \fontfeaturelist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \footnotetext [...] ¹ , [...] ² {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| \footnotetext [...] [*] , [...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [...] ¹ [...] ² , [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \forgetragged |
| \foundbox {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \fourthoffivearguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \fourthoffourarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \fourthofsixarguments {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\frameddimension {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\framedparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...] {\²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\frule .. \relax</code> * width ₁ DIMENSION height ₁ DIMENSION depth ₁ DIMENSION radius ₁ DIMENSION line ₁ DIMENSION type ₁ TEXT data ₁ TEXT name ₁ TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code> |
| <code>\GotoPar</code> |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {\¹...} {\²...} \³...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,... [*] ...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure <small>OPT</small> |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| \getfromtwopassdata { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getglyphdirect { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getglyphstyled { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| \getgparameters [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getlasttwopassdata { [*] ...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat { [*] ...} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [¹ ...] [² ...,... ^{OPT} ...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getnoflines { [*] ...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \getpaletsize [...] * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \getrandomseed \... * CSNAME |
| \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getrawparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawxparameters [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getreference [...] [...] 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| \getreferenceentry {...} * implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage |

| |
|--|
| \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME |
| \getuvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL |
| \getxparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty \.*.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \globalpopmacro \.*.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...] ¹ \.*.. ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |

`\globalpushmacro *...`
`* CSNAME`

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`
`* + - TEXT`

`\globalswapcounts \1... \2...`
`1 CSNAME`
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`
`1 CSNAME`
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`
`1 CSNAME`
`2 CSNAME`

`\globalundefine {...}`
`* NAME`

`\glyphfontfile {...}`
`* FONT`

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
`1 TEXT`
`2 TEXT`

OPT

OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`
`4 CONTENT`
`5 CONTENT`
`6 CONTENT`
`7 CONTENT`
`8 CONTENT`

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`
`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`
`4 CONTENT`
`5 CONTENT`

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1] [2] [3] [4] [5]`
`1 TEXT`
`2 TEXT`
`3 TEXT`
`4 TEXT`
`5 TEXT`

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`
`1 CONTENT`
`2 CONTENT`
`3 CONTENT`
`4 CONTENT`

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`
`1 TEXT`
`2 TEXT`
`3 TEXT`
`4 TEXT`

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
10 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntil *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdata [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CATEGORY <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grabuntil {¹...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\greedydysplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\halflinestrut</code> |
| <code>\halfstrut</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\handletokens ...¹ \with ...²</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\hboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo OPT pravo 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hlavnijazyk [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\hodnotabarvy {...}</code> * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,*=...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 male stredni velke normalni implicitni zadny .5 1 2 3 speech citovat interquotation citace sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |
| <code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbol linka sirka mezera NAME BEFEHL |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * ano ne auto |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checkpage [...]¹ [...]²...</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |

```
\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

```
\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...] OPT OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
```

* NAME

```
\chemicaltext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\ifassignment ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\ifinoutputstream ...1 \else ...2 \fi
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

| |
|---|
| \ifparameters ¹ ... \else ² ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \iftrialssetting ¹ ... \else ² ... \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \ignoreimplicitspaces |
| \ignorevalue {...} * NAME |
| \immediatesavetwopassdata ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \impliedby |
| \implies |
| \includemenu [...] * NAME |
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \incrementcounter [...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER OPT |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inheritparameter [...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \inhibitblank |
| \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |

* BUFFER OPT

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

* TEXT

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

```
1  BUFFER
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
```

* REFERENCE

\innerflushshapebox

* FILE

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilesuffix`

* FILE

* FILE

```

1  FILE                                OPT                                OPT
2  NUMBER
3  sirka      =  DIMENSION
   n          =  NUMBER
   category   =  NAME

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavjazyk
```

| |
|---|
| \instalacejazyka [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE |
| \installactionhandler {...} * NAME |
| \installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER |
| \installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| \installattributestack *... * CSNAME |
| \installautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installautosetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installbasicparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installcorenamespace {...} * NAME |
| \installdefinehandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME |
| \installdefinitionset \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \.^1. {.^2.} \.^3. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \.* * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {.^1.} {.^2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installmacrostack \.* * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {.^*} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement .^1. {.^2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \.^1. {.^2.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installunitsspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \interakcnilista [... ¹] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu |
| \interakcnitlacitka [..., ¹ ...] ² [...] [... ² ,...] 1 inherits: \nastavinterakcnilistu 2 stranka podstranka REFERENCE |
| \interaktivnimenu [... ¹] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normalni zadny NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \itemtag [..., [*] ...] * REFERENCE OPT |
| \jazyk [...] * SPRACHE |
| \LANGUAGE |
| \jdidolu [...] * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <code>\jdina {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinabox {...} [...]</code> 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\jdinastranu {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unit |
| <code>\unit {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\Kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\kaligraficke</code> |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| <code>\klonujpole [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\COMMENT [...]¹ [...]²,...³ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| <code>\comment [...]¹ [...]²,...³ {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar 3 TEXT |
| <code>\komponenta [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| \komponenta ... * FILE |
| \konvertujcisko {...} {...} 1 prazdne implicitni zadny mesic month:mnem pismo Pismo pisma Pisma a A Csla slovo words Slovo Slova n N rimskecislice Rimskecislice i I r R KR RK recky Recky g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \kopirujpole [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER |
| \koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \korekcebilehomista {...} * CONTENT |
| \kurziva |
| \kurzivnitucne |
| \LAMSTEX |
| \LATEX |
| \LamSTeX |
| \LaTeX |
| \LUAJITTEX |
| \LUATEX |
| \Lua |
| \LuajitTeX |
| \LuaTeX |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LABELjazyk</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\headjazyk</code> |
| <code>\labeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\mathlabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\operatorjazyk</code> |
| <code>\prefixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\suffixjazyk</code> |
| <code>\taglabeljazyk</code> |
| <code>\unitjazyk</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\lastcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ³ ... ⁴ ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setuplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox</code> ¹ ... {... ² } 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined}$ {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \letcatcodecommand \...¹ \...² \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcscsname \...¹ \csname ...² \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcsnamecs \csname ...¹ \endcsname \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname ...¹ \endcsname \csname ...² \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letdummyparameter {...}¹ \...² 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letempty *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalue {...}¹ \...² 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalueempty {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letgvalurelax {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letterampersand </pre> |
| <pre> \letterat </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbackslash </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbar </pre> |
| <pre> \letterbgroup </pre> |
| <pre> \letterclosebrace </pre> |
| <pre> \lettercolon </pre> |
| <pre> \letterdollar </pre> |
| <pre> \letterdoublequote </pre> |
| <pre> \lettereigroup </pre> |
| <pre> \letterescape </pre> |
| <pre> \letterexclamationmark </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code> |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> { [*] ...} * NAME |
| <code>\lfence</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...2]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1] [...2]
1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...,1...,...] [...2]
1 odkaz = REFERENCE
  alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 implicitni ^{OBJ}category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]`

1 odkaz = REFERENCE
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadcldfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadfontgoodies [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadluafileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadspellchecklist [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 FILE

`\loadtexfile [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtexfileonce [...]`

* FILE

`\loadtypescriptfile [...]`

* FILE

| |
|---|
| <code>\localframed [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localframedwithsettings [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> ³ <code>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\localhsize</code> |
| <code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...}</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...}</code> ¹ <code>\...</code> ² <code>{...}</code> ³ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ...</code> ¹ <code>\to</code> ² <code>\...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lowerrightsinglenequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {...} {...}</code> 1 <code>vlevo vpra^{QPS}</code> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop .¹. {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaconditional *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |

| |
|--|
| \MESIC {...} * NUMBER |
| \METAFONT |
| \METAFUN |
| \METAPOST |
| \MetaFont |
| \MetaFun |
| \MetaPost |
| \MKII |
| \MKIV |
| \MKIX |
| \MKVI |
| \MKXI |
| \MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER |
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [¹ ...] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPll {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <u>2</u> ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small> |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPpr {...} * NAME |
| \MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |

| |
|---|
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER |
| \makerawcommalist [... ¹ ,...] \... ² ... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \male |
| \malekurzivnitucne |
| \malenormalni |
| \malesklonene |
| \malesklonenetucne |

| |
|---|
| <code>\maletucne</code> |
| <code>\maletucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\maletucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\maletype</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [¹...] [²]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 odkaz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\atrightrightmargin [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininner [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininneredge [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ininnermargin [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\inleft [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 odkaz = REFERENCE ^{OPT} inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT |

```

\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1 odkaz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 reset vse NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{markpage}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 [-+]NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{mat}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{matematika}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{math}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{mathbf}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbi}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathbs}$ |
| $\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathdefault}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 obe vfenced <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket |
| $\backslash\text{doublebar}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{doubleparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbarunderbar} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbraceunderbrace} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbracketunderbracket} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overparentunderparent} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightharpoonfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow |
| $\backslash\mathrm{cleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftrightarrowfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoondownfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eleftharpoonupfill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

| |
|--|
| $\mhookeightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mleftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mRightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrel \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\mrightrightarrows \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \mrightharpoonleft \leftarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \mtripleleftarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \mtwoheadleftarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \mtwoheadrightarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \tequal $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \thookleftarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \thookrightarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \tleftarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \tleftrightarrows $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \tleftarrow $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \leftharpoonup $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \leftharpoonup $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \leftrightharpoons $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \leftrightharpoons $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \tmapsto $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ |
| 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\text{\textbackslash tRrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trel \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightharpoonowdown \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash ttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\text{\textbackslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT OPT OPT

2 TEXT

 \mathfrak{f}

```
\MATHFRAMED [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcfamed [.,..1.,..2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [...1...2] {...}
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

 $\mathbf{\text{function}} \{...\}$
* CONTENT \mathit $\text{\textit{italic}}$

$\mathop{\mathrm{..}}^*$
* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}

* CONTENT

```
\mathover [^{1.}] {\dots} {\dots}
```

1 vrsek vfenced

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$
* TEXT

```

\MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances:

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

 \mathrm \mathscr{M} $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$

| |
|---|
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextsl ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtexttf ¹...{\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtf</code> |
| <code>\mathtriplet [¹...] {\sup{2}} {\sup{3}} {\sup{4}}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHTRIPLER [¹...] {\sup{2}} {\sup{3}} {\sup{4}}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtt</code> |
| <code>\mathunder [¹...] {\sup{2}} {\sup{3}}</code> 1 spodek vfenced ^{OPT} 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {\sup{2}}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {\sup{1}} {\sup{2}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: |
| <code>\MATHUNSTACKED</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathupright</code> |
| <code>\mathword ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbf ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbi ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordbs ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordit ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordsl ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathwordtf ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\maxaligned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\measure {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\measured {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\medskip</code> |
| <code>\medspace</code> |
| <code>\meritko [...¹] [...,...²...,...³ {...}]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\mesic {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\message {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\metaTeX</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mezera</code> |
| <code>\mfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\mfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\mhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlealigned {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\middlebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\midsubsentence</code> |
| <code>\minimalhbox ¹... ²{...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> * BUFFER OPT |
| <code>\moduleparameter ¹{...} ²{...}</code> 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\mono</code> |
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monotucne</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code> |

```
\mrizka [...,*=...,...]
* inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \.^.^.^.^
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \.^.^.^.^
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\nastavbarvu [...]
* FILE
```

```
\nastavbarvy [...,*=...,...]
* status = start stop
  spot = ano ne
  expanzen = ano ne
  faktor = ano ne
  rgb = ano ne
  cmyk = ano ne
  konverze = ano ne vzdy
  pagecolormodel = auto zadny NAME
  barvatextu = COLOR
  intent = overprint knockout zadny
```

`\nastavbilamista [...*...]`

* fixuj fixne prizpusobive^{OPT}radek pulradku quarterline zadny male stredni velke implicitni DIMENSION

`\nastavblok [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vnitrni = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavbloksekce [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
cislo = ano ne

`\nastavbuffer [...1...][...2...]`

1 BUFFER ^{OPT}
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
strip = ano ne

`\nastavcernelinky [...*...]`

* sirka = max DIMENSION
vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternativa = a b
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
typ = mp ano ne
mp = NAME

`\nastavcislonadpisu [...1][...2]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\nastavcislostrany [...*...]`

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

`\nastavcislovaniodstavcu [...*...]`

* status = start stop radek reset
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\nastavcislovaniradku [...1...][...2...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 start = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER
metoda = stranka prvni dalsi
konverze = NAME
pokracovat = ano ne
misto = text begin end implicitni vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraj
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
zarovnani = uvnitr vnejsi flushleft flushright vlevo vpravo nastred auto
prikaz = \...#1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
sirka = marginalie DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavcislovanistran [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* alternativa = jednostranne dvoustranny
stranka       = inherits: \strana
strut         = ano ne
prikaz        = \...##1
vlevo         = BEFEHL
vpravo        = BEFEHL
status        = start stop
sirka         = DIMENSION
misto         = zahlavi upati vlevo nastred vpravo ivlevo ivpravo marginalie naokraji naokraji textovahrana
pismeno       = STYLE BEFEHL
barva         = COLOR
```

\nastavcitaci [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

\nastavdeleniplvoucichobjektu [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* pred        = BEFEHL
po            = BEFEHL
mezi          = BEFEHL
radky         = auto NUMMER
konverze      = NAME
```

\nastavdelitko [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* znak = normalni siroce
```

\nastavdolnitexty [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie hranaOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastaveni [...]

```
* NAME
```

\nastaveni {...}

```
* NAME
```

\nastavhorejsek [...¹...] [...,..²...,...]

```
1 text marginalie hranaOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\nastavhornitexty [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...] [...⁵...]

```
1 text marginalie hranaOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\nastavinterakci [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    = start stop
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   titul                     = TEXT
   podtitulek               = COLOR
   autor                    = TEXT
   datum                    = TEXT
   keyword                   = TEXT
   zaostreni                 = standardni ramecek sirka minsirka vyska minvyska prizpusobive tight
   menu                      = zap vyp
   fieldlayer                = auto NAME
   pocitat                   = REFERENCE
   klik                      = ano ne
   obrazovka                 = normalni novy
   stranka                   = ano ne stranka jmeno auto
   oteviakci                 = REFERENCE
   zavriakci                 = REFERENCE
   akceotevrenistranky       = REFERENCE
   akcezavrenistranky        = REFERENCE
   sadasymbolu               = NAME
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   focusoffset               = DIMENSION
```

\nastavinterakci [...]

```
*  NAME                      OPT
```

\nastavinterakcnilistu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = a b c d e f g
   status                   = start stop
   prikaz                   = CSNAME
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION max siroky
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION max
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   krok                     = male stredni velke
   barvapoziadi             = COLOR
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   symbol                   = ano ne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcnimenu [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternativa              = vertikalne horizontalne skryte
   category                 = NAME
   levyoffset               = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   pravyoffset              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku              = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   offsetspodku             = prekryv ramecek zadny implicitni DIMENSION
   maxsirka                 = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                 = DIMENSION
   itemalign                = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright nizko vysoko nivy
   status                   = start prazdne lokalne
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = prekryv DIMENSION
   pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   position                 = ano ne
   stredni                  = BEFEHL
   pismeno                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   stejnastranka            = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
   kontrastnibarva          = COLOR
   inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavinterakcniobrazovku [...,..¹...,...]

```
* sirka          = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
vyska           = prizpusobive max tight DIMENSION
zpetnamezera    = DIMENSION
horoffset       = DIMENSION
offsethlavicky  = DIMENSION
svrchnamezera   = DIMENSION
volba           = prizpusobive max jednostranne dvoustranny zalozka auto zadny implicitni fixne nasirku portrait
                = stranka papir attachment layer titul
copies          = NUMBER
print           = LISTE
prodleva        = zadny NUMBER
```

\nastavjazyk [...,..¹...,..²...,...]

```
1 SPRACHE implicitni
2 implicitni      = SPRACHE
status           = start stop
datum            = inherits: \aktualnidatum
patterns         = FILE
lefthyphenmin    = NUMBER
righthyphenmin   = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar   = NUMBER
righthyphenchar  = NUMBER
setups           = NAME
mezerovani       = siroky zhustene
font             = auto
bidi             = vlevo vpravo l2r r2l
text             = TEXT
limittext        = TEXT
hyphen           = TEXT
compoundhyphen   = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
citovatvlevo     = BEFEHL
citovatvpravo    = BEFEHL
citacevlevo      = BEFEHL
citacevpravo     = BEFEHL
leftspeech       = BEFEHL
rightspeech      = BEFEHL
vetavlevo        = BEFEHL
middlespeech     = BEFEHL
vetavpravo       = BEFEHL
midsentence      = BEFEHL
podvetavlevo     = BEFEHL
podvetavpravo    = BEFEHL
faktor           = ano ne
```

\nastavkapitalky [...,..¹...,..²...,...]

```
1 NAME           OPT
2 titul          = ano ne
sc               = ano ne
pismo           = STYLE BEFEHL
```

\nastavkombinovanyseznam [...,..¹...,..²...,...]

```
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \nastavseznam
```

\nastaveniCOMBINEDLIST [...,..¹...,...]

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam
instances: content
```

\nastavenicontent [...,..¹...,...]

```
* inherits: \nastavseznam
```

`\nastavkomentar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop zadny
metoda = normalni skryte
symbol = Comment Napoveda Insert Klavesa Newparagraph Note Odstavec Default
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
titul = TEXT
podtitulek = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
barva = COLOR
volba = xml max
textlayer = NAME
misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji lev yokraj prav yokraj text vysoko zadny
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
mezera = ano
buffer = BUFFER

`\nastavkomentarstrany [...*,...]`

* misto = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek zadny
status = start stop zadny
offset = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION

`\nastavmarginalnilinky [...1,] [...2,...]`

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 radek = DIMENSION
vyska = NUMMER
hloubka = NUMMER
minvyska = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vrsek = NUMMER vyska
spodek = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*,...]`

* zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

`\nastavmeziradkovoumezeru [...*,...]`

* NAME

\nastavnadpis [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expanzen            = ano ne xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konverze           = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   pismeno             = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   styltextu          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu         = COLOR
   stylcisla          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvacisla         = COLOR
   propojeni          = ABSCHNITT
   vlastnicislo        = ano ne
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   zvsujicicislo      = ano ne seznam prazdne
   umistihlavicku     = ano ne skryte prazdne sekce
   cislo              = ano ne
   stranka            = inherits: \strana
   znaceni            = stranka reset
   zahlavi            = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   text              = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   upati             = start stop vysoko zadny normalni prazdne zadneznaceni NAME
   pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi             = BEFEHL
   pokracovat        = ano ne
   zarovnejtitul      = ano ne plvouciobjekt
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   interakce         = seznam odkaz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   mrizka            = normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni
                        posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku
                        math:-line math:-halflne NAME

   zarovnani          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   tolerance          = inherits: \nastavtoleranci
   strut             = ano ne
   zaveseni          = radek široky prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   odsadpristi       = ano ne auto
   alternativa       = text odstavec normalni marginalie naokraj vrsek nastred spodek reverse marginalnitext
                        NAME

   sirka             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   sirkatextu         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   predchoziprikaz    = BEFEHL
   prikazpo           = BEFEHL
   prikaz            = \...##1##2
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   ciselnyprikaz      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   misto             = NAME
   kriterium          = striktni pozitiv vse

```

\nastavnadpisy [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavnadpis

```

\nastavodkazovani [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
  expanzen    = ano ne xml
  autofile    = ano ne
  export      = ano ne
  vlevo       = BEFEHL
  vpravo      = BEFEHL
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  oboustranne = ano ne
  interakce   = popis text symbol vse
  oddelovac   = BEFEHL
  prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\nastavodsazovani [...,*...]

```
* [-+]male [-+]stredni [-+9Velke zadny ne ne prvni dalsi ano vzdy nikdy liche sude normalni reset toggle DIMENSION
  NAME
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²] [...³,...³,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  prikaz = BEFEHL
  linka = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

\nastavodstavce [...¹] [...²,...²,...]

```
1 NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION prizpusobive
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  prikaz = BEFEHL
  linka = zap vyp
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  barvalinky = COLOR
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\nastavopis [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 lichyokraj = DIMENSION
  sudamarginalie = DIMENSION
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
  mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
  keeptogether = ano ne
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  strip = ano ne NUMMER
  range = NUMMER NAME
  tab = ano ne NUMMER
  escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pokračovat = ano ne
  start = NUMMER
  stop = NUMMER
  krok = NUMMER
  cislovani = soubor radek ne
  prazdny = inherits: \preskoc

```

`\nastavoramovanetexty [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

`\nastavoramovani [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 roh = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohramecku = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  rohpozadi = pravouhly zaobleny NUMMER
  polomer = DIMENSION
  polomerramecku = DIMENSION
  polomerpozadi = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  hloubkramecku = DIMENSION
  hloubkapozadi = DIMENSION
  barvaramecku = COLOR
  rameceknahore = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekdole = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvlevo = zap vyp NAME
  ramecekvpravo = zap vyp NAME
  region = ano ne
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  offsetramecku = DIMENSION
  ramecek = zap vyp prekryv zadny
  pozadi = popredi barevne NAME
  offsetpozadi = ramecek DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION
  sirka = lokalne prizpusobive max široky fixne DIMENSION
  vyska = prizpusobive max široky DIMENSION
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  strut = ano ne zadny lokalne globalne
  autostrut = ano ne
  misto = vyska podlehloubky vysoko nizko vrsek nastred spodek radek nivy visici drzet rovnice matematika
    normalni
  autosirka = ano ne sila
  radky = NUMMER
  vrsek = BEFEHL
  spodek = BEFEHL
  prazdny = ano ne
  profile = NAME
  prazdne = ano ne
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER

```

\nastavorez [...,*...]

```
* status      = start stop
  sirka       = DIMENSION
  vyska       = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  x           = NUMMER
  y           = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  levyoffset  = DIMENSION
  pravyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
  n           = NUMMER
  offset      = DIMENSION
```

\nastavotoceni [...,*...]

```
* misto = prizpusobive široky podlehloubky vysoko nastred implicitni normalni
  rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
  inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

\nastavpaletu [...]

```
* NAME
```

\nastavplvouciobjekt [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  implicitni  = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback    = inherits: \placefloat
  vnitrni     = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = DIMENSION
  metoda      = NUMMER
  sidemethod  = NUMMER
  textmethod  = NUMMER
  sidealign   = vyska podlehloubky radek pulradku mrizka normalni
  mrizka      = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokalne     = ano ne
  prikaz      = \...#1
  availablewidth = DIMENSION
  availableheight = DIMENSION
  minsirka    = DIMENSION
  maxsirka    = DIMENSION
  misto       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright center max uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
               inneredge outeredge zpetnamezera cutspace levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana
  vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
  vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
  levyokraj    = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj   = DIMENSION
  innermargin  = DIMENSION
  outermargin  = DIMENSION
  bottombefore = BEFEHL
  bottomafter  = BEFEHL
  expanzen     = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup     = NAME
  catcodes     = NAME
  freeregion   = ano ne
  mezerapred   = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza     = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  sirka        = DIMENSION
  vyska        = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION zadny prekryv
  bocnimezerapred = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  bocnimezeraza  = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  spacebeforeside = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  spaceafterside  = zadny inherits: \preskoc
  sidethreshold   = old dimension
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  nvrsek          = DIMENSION
  nspodek         = DIMENSION
  krok            = male stredni velke radek podlehloubky
  nrady           = NUMMER
  cache           = ano ne
```


| |
|--|
| <p>\nastavplvouciobjekty [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavplvouciobjekt</p> |
| <p>\nastavpodcislostrany [...[*],...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupcounter</p> |
| <p>\nastavpole [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>2 reset popisec ramecek horizontalne vertikalne</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed</p> <p>4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed</p> <p>5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed</p> |
| <p>\nastavpolozky [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 alternativa = vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek naokraji</p> <p>sirkatextu = DIMENSION</p> <p>sirka = DIMENSION</p> <p>vzdalenost = DIMENSION</p> <p>symbol = zadny NAME</p> <p>zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi marginalie</p> <p>textalign = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi</p> <p>n = NUMMER</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>mezi = BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\nastavpopisek [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption</p> |
| <p>\nastavpopisky [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption</p> |
| <p>\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>levyoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>pravyoffset = DIMENSION</p> <p>offsetvrsku = DIMENSION</p> <p>offsetspodku = DIMENSION</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\nastavpozadi [...¹,...] [...²,...]</p> <p>1 papir stranka levas^{PT}tranka pravastranka text skryte</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>inherits: \nastavoramovani</p> |
| <p>\nastavprechodstrany [...[*],...]</p> <p>* reset auto start nahodny NUMMER</p> |
| <p>\nastavpreskok [...[*],...] [...^{OPT},...]</p> <p>* inherits: \preskoc OPT</p> |
| <p>\nastavprogramy [...[*],...] [...[*],...]</p> <p>* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL</p> <p>barva = COLOR</p> |
| <p>\nastavradkovani [...[*],...]</p> <p>* fixne zhustene sirok^{PT}y</p> |

\nastavradky [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  volba         = zhustene
   pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   mezi          = BEFEHL
   odsazovani    = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   zarovnnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   mezera        = ano zap vyp fixne implicitni
   prikaz        = BEFEHL
   pismoeno      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR
   vlevo         = BEFEHL
   vpravo        = BEFEHL

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER  OPT
2  referencemethod   = vpred
   expanzen          = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo      = ano ne
   xmlsetup          = NAME
   alternativa       = a b A B
   metoda            = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress          = ano ne vse
   kriterium         = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset      = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix         = ano ne
   pageseparatorset   = NAME
   pageconversionset   = NAME
   pagestarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka           = DIMENSION
   indikator          = ano ne
   pred               = BEFEHL
   po                 = BEFEHL
   prikaz             = \...##1
   textovyprikaz      = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   strankovyprikaz     = \...##1
   vzdalenost         = DIMENSION
   interakce          = text cislostranky
   cislostranky        = ano ne
   symbol             = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language           = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismoeno           = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva              = COLOR
   styltextu          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu         = COLOR
   stylstranky        = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky       = COLOR
   n                  = NUMMER
   rovnovaha          = ano ne
   zarovnnani         = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder        = cisla

```

\nastavrejstrik [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT                OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vpred
   expanzen             = ano ne xml
   vlastnicislo         = ano ne
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternativa          = a b A B
   metoda               = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ano ne vse zhustene
   kriterium            = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:vse
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ano ne
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
   maxsirka             = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ano ne
   pred                 = BEFEHL
   po                   = BEFEHL
   prikaz               = \...#1
   textovyprikaz        = \...#1
   deeptextcommand      = \...#1
   strankovyprikaz      = \...#1
   vzdalenost           = DIMENSION
   interakce            = text cislostranky
   cislostranky         = ano ne
   symbol               = a n zadny 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   pismo                = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                = COLOR
   styltextu            = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu           = COLOR
   stylstranky          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvastranky         = COLOR
   pageleft             =
   pageright            = BEFEHL
   n                    = NUMMER
   rovnovaha            = ano ne
   zarovnnani           = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   numberorder          = cisla

```

\nastaveniREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik
instances: index

```

\nastaveniindex [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

\nastavrovnice [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupformula

```

\nastavsadusymbolu [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\nastavseznam [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = zadny zde
typ = simple prikaz userdata
kriterium = lokalne uvod odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz vse SECTIONBLOCK:vse text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni zde predchozi SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi komponenta ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
seznam = NAME
sirka = prizpusobive siroky auto DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
hloubka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
symbol = jedna dve tri zadny implicitni
popisek = ano ne zadny NAME
starter = BEFEHL
predel = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...#1#2#3
ciselnyprikaz = \...#1
textovyprikaz = \...#1
strankovyprikaz = \...#1
cislostranky = ano ne vzdy
cislonadpisu = ano ne vzdy
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
marginalie = zadny DIMENSION
vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
zarovnejtitul = ano ne
numberalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
zaveseni = ano ne
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
interakce = ano ne vse cislo text titul stranka cislooddilu cislostranky
limittext = ano ne TEXT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylcisla = STYLE BEFEHL
barvacisla = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylstranky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvastranky = COLOR
odkaz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = prikaz vse titul
alternativa = a b c d e f g vlevo vpravo vrsek spodek prikaz zadny interactive odstavec horizontalne
vertikalne NAME
maxsirka = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ano ne
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:vse
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \nastavoramovani

\nastavsirkucary [...]

* male stredni velke DIMENSION

\nastavsloupce [...,*...,...]

* n = NUMMER
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
volba = pozadi
offset = DIMENSION
prikaz = \...#1
vyska = DIMENSION
smer = vlevo vpravo
rovnovaha = ano ne
zarovnani = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
prazdny = inherits: \preskoc
nvrsek = NUMMER
linka = zap vyp BEFEHL

\nastavspodek [...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 text marginalie^{OPT}hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavsynonyma [...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 SINGULAR^{OPT}
2 expanden = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR

\nastavtabelaci [...]¹ [...]² [...,...]³...

1 NAME^{OPT}
2 NAME^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\nastavtabulky [...,...]^{*}

* text = DIMENSION max
split = ano ne opakovat auto
ramecek = zap vyp
NL = inherits: \preskoc
VL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
HL = male stredni velke zadny NUMMER
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo
prikazy = BEFEHL
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
vyska = strut NUMMER
hloubka = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

\nastavtenkelinky [...,...]^{*}

* vyska = max DIMENSION
hloubka = max DIMENSION
pozadi = barevne
ramecek = zap vyp
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
alternativa = a b c zadny
barvapozadi = COLOR
barva = COLOR
meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

\nastavtext [...]¹ [...,...]²...

1 text marginalie^{OPT}hrana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\nastavtextovetlinky [...1...2...]`

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po         = BEFEHL
    mezi       = BEFEHL
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    misto      = vlevo naokraji
    pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva      = COLOR
    barvalinky = COLOR
    sirka      = DIMENSION
    vyska      = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    korekcehloubky = zap vyp
    zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
```

`\nastaveniLABELtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\nastavenibtxlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniheadtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenilabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenimathlabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenioperatortext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniprefixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenisuffixtext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavenitaglabeltext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastaveniunittext [...1...2...]`

```
1   SPRACHE      OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

`\nastavtexttexty [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

```
1   text marginalie hranPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtextyupati [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtextyzahlavi [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie hrana OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\nastavtoleranci [...]*...]`

* horizontalne vertikalne velmistriktni striktni tolerantni velmitolerantni mezera natahnout

`\nastavtrideni [...]1,... [...]2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expanzen = ano ne xml
alternativa = prvni posledni normalni NAME
dalsi = BEFEHL
prikaz = \...##1##2##3
textovyprikaz = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
kriterium = aktualni predchozi lokalne text vse ABSCHNITT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
stylsynonyma = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasynonyma = COLOR
```

`\nastavtype [...]1,... [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 volba = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME
prikaz = CSNAME
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
tab = ano ne NUMMER
compact = absolutni posledni vse
escape = ano ne TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
radky = ano ne normalni hyphenated
mezera = zap vyp normalni fixne natahnout
```

`\nastavumisteniprotejsku [...]*...]`

```
* status = start stop
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
```

`\nastavumistovani [...]1,... [...]2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start prekryv
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xkrok = absolutni relativni
ykrok = absolutni relativni
xmeritko = NUMMER
ymeritko = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
meritko = NUMMER
```

\nastavupati [...] [...] ²

1 text marginalie^{OPT}strana
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\nastavupravu [...] ¹ [...] [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 stranka = inherits: \strana
prikaz = BEFEHL
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
setups = NAME
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
misto = vrsek
odkaz = REFERENCE
pagestate = start stop
statuszahlavi = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusupati = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusvrsku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statusspodku = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
statustextu = start stop vysoko prazdne zadny normalni
oboustranne = ano ne prazdne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavurl [...] ^{*}

* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\nastavusporadani [...] ^{*}

* zablokovat zrcadleno dvoustranny negativ 90 180 270 reset pozadi normalni 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP
2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
metoda = normalni zadny NAME
meritko = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
zpetnamezera = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
stranka = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
papier = reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME
volba = prizpusobive max
vzdalenost = DIMENSION

\nastavvelikostpapiru [...] ¹ [...] [...] ²

1 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90^{OPT}180 270 NAME
2 reset nasirku zrcadleno negativ otoceno 90 180 270 NAME

\nastavvsechnapole [...] ¹ [...] [...] ² [...] [...] ³ [...] [...] ⁴

1 reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed^{OPT}
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\nastavvycty [...] ¹ [...] [...] ²

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\nastavvyplnovelinky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    n         = NUMMER
    meziradkovamezera = male stredni velke NUMMER
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    sirka      = prizpusobive široky DIMENSION
    oddelovac  = BEFEHL
    pismeno    = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvyplnoveradky [...,*...]

```
*   pred      = BEFEHL
    po        = BEFEHL
    marginalie = DIMENSION
    sirka      = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = DIMENSION
    tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
    barva      = COLOR
```

\nastavvzhled [...¹][...²...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop normalni opakovat
    marginalie    = DIMENSION
    hrana         = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostokraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenosthrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehrany = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostvrsku = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostzahlavi = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostupati = DIMENSION
    vzdalenostspodku = DIMENSION
    prednastaveni = NAME
    levyokraj     = DIMENSION
    pravyokraj    = DIMENSION
    levahrana     = DIMENSION
    pravahrana    = DIMENSION
    zahlavi      = DIMENSION
    upati         = DIMENSION
    vrsek         = DIMENSION
    spodek        = DIMENSION
    zpetnamezera  = DIMENSION
    svrchnimezera = DIMENSION
    setups        = NAME
    cutspace      = DIMENSION
    sirka         = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    bottomspace   = DIMENSION
    radky         = NUMMER
    vyska         = DIMENSION nastred prizpusobive
    horoffset     = DIMENSION
    offsethlavicky = DIMENSION
    sloupce       = NUMMER
    vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
    metoda        = implicitni normalni NAME
    misto         = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek jednostranne dvoustranny
    sirkatextu    = DIMENSION
    vyskatextu    = DIMENSION
    nx           = NUMMER
    ny           = NUMMER
    dx           = DIMENSION
    dy           = DIMENSION
    meritko       = NUMMER
    sx           = NUMMER
    sy           = NUMMER
    znaceni       = zap vyp stranka prazdne barevne jedna dve ctyri
    mrizka        = ano ne vyp
    textdistance  = DIMENSION
    alternativa   = implicitni normalni zlom NAME
    clipoffset    = DIMENSION
    cropoffset    = DIMENSION
    trimoffset    = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset   = DIMENSION
    artoffset     = DIMENSION
```

| |
|---|
| <p>\nastavvzhled [...]</p> <p>* reset NAME</p> |
| <p>\nastavzahlavi [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 text marginalie hr^{OPT}ta</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement</p> |
| <p>\nastavzakladnifont [...][*]...</p> <p>* DIMENSION NAME globalne reset x xx male velke script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke</p> |
| <p>\nastavzarovnani [...][*]...</p> <p>* široky siroce spodek vyska radek vysoko nizko nivy flushright flushleft nastred ano ne sirka normalni reset uvnitr vnejsi flushinner flushouter vlevo vpravo center zablockovat posledni end odstavec lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabulka lesshyphenation morehyphenation visici nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerantni velmitolerantni natahnout extremestretch finalni 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more</p> |
| <p>\nastavznaceni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 status = start stop</p> <p>expanden = ano ne</p> <p>oddelovac = BEFEHL</p> <p>filtercommand = \...##1</p> |
| <p>\nastavzuzeni [...]¹ [...]²...</p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 vlevo = DIMENSION</p> <p>stredni = DIMENSION</p> <p>vpravo = DIMENSION</p> <p>implicitni = [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset</p> <p>pred = BEFEHL</p> <p>po = BEFEHL</p> |
| <p>\nastrane [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\nastred ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negemspace</code> |
| <code>\negenspace</code> |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\nejakyradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nekde {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \... \...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\dalsiPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\neznamo</code> |
| <code>\nivy [...] {...} {...}</code> 1 vlevo OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\nizky {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\LOW {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitslow |
| <code>\unitslow {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofffigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nokap {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...²...]</code> { ² ...} 1 inherits: \nastavoramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalni</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\notesymbol [¹...] [²...]_{OPT}</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {[*]...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| \obrazovka [...,*...] * inherits: \stran ^{OPT} a |
| \odkaz [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \odkaznastranu [...,*...] * REFERENCE |
| \odkaznatext [..., ¹ ...] {.. ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \odkazujici (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [... ³ .] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| \offset [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offset 2 CONTENT |
| \offsetbox [..., ¹ .. ² ...] \.. ³ . {.. ⁴ .} 1 inherits: \setup ^{OFF} offsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \onedigitrounding {.. [*] .} * NUMMER |
| \opis [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 CONTENT |
| \opissoubor [... ¹ .] [..., ² .. ³ ...] {.. ⁴ .} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} opis 3 FILE |
| \opis [..., ¹ .. ² ...] <<.. ³ >> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 ANGLES |
| \OPIS [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 CONTENT |
| \OPIS [..., ¹ .. ² ...] <<.. ³ >> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} type 2 ANGLES |
| \oramovani [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT |
| \FRAMED [..., ¹ .. ² ...] {.. ³ .} 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} oramovani 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |

| |
|---|
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastavoramovan ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\unframed [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} ramovani 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext |
| <code>\framedtext [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfram ^{OPT} edtext 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\oref [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\orez [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} orez 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setupcollector 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR inherits: \nastavoramovani 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ornamenttext [...¹...] [...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 alternativa = a b ^{OPT} inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\ORNAMENT {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\otocit [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \nastav ^{OPT} otoceni 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\overlayheight</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code> |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overset {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\oznaceni (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³...⁴,...] {...⁴}</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \nastavoramovani 4 TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PCTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \¹...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \²...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \³...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 vrsek zhlavi text ^{OPT} Upati spodek 2 text marginalie hrana 3 vlevo vpravo lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...][*]...</code> * prazdne zhlavi ^{OPT} Upati dummy ramecek NUMBER +NUMBER implicitni reset zablokovat ano ne zlom prazdny nastaveni vysokapriorita vlevo vpravo sude liche ctynasobny posledni poslednistrana start stop NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...]²...²...</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...]²...²...</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]¹...¹...²...²...</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\paletsize</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\PARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code> |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [...,...¹...,...]</code> * sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION hloubka = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\pis [...,...¹...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize\@astavtype}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\pis [...,...¹...,...]<<...²>></code> 1 inherits: $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize\@astavtype}}$ 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\placeattachments</code> |
| <code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize OPT}}$ $\text{\texttt{\scriptsize OPT}}$ 2 inherits: <code>\setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\placecomments</code> |
| <code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code> |
| <code>\placedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

\placefloat [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

\placefloatwithsetups [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

\umistiFLOAT [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\umistifigure [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistigraphic [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistichemical [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\umistiintermezzo [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split vzdý vlevo vpravo uvnitř vnější zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokrají levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\umistitable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split vľavo vpravo uvnitř vnějši zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraj levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistoftables [...*,...]`

* inherits: \nastavseznam OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT

2 inherits: \nastavtrideni

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistoflogos [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavtrideni <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavsynonyma</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \nastavsynonyma <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹...²...]{...³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...¹...²...]{...³...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...¹...²...]{...³...}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...¹...²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\umistiPAIREDBOX [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p><code>\umistilegend [...¹...²...]{...³...}{...⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</p> |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...]²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\plnezneni {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pole [...]¹ [...]²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\polozka [...][*]]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\polozky [...]¹ {...}²]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavpolozky</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPIS [...]¹ {...}² ... \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\POPISEK [...]¹ {...}²]</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejpaletu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\porovnejskupinubarev [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...}¹ {...}²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\poslaednipodstranka</code> |
| <code>\postponenotes</code> |
| <code>\pozadi {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\POZADI {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: pozadi |
| <code>\pozice [...,¹...,²...] (...²,...) {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \nast ^{OPT} avumistovani 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\poznamka [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\footnote [...,[*]...,...]</code> * titul = TEXT * zalozka = TEXT * seznam = TEXT * odkaz = REFERENCE |
| <code>\endnote [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...,¹...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pravidelne</code> |
| <code>\predefinedfont [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pref {¹...} {²...} [³...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prelozit [...,*...,...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \prependetoks ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependgvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoks ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \prepninazakladnifont [...,*...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [¹...] [...,²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \preskoc [...*,...] * nastaveni stejhastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {\^2..} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [\^2..] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...*,...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [\^1..] [\^2..] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\prevsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpage</code> |
| <code>\prevuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\prizpusobivepole [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> ¹ NAME ² inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\prizpusobvzhled [...]¹ [...,...²...]</code> ¹ NUMMER ² vyska = max DIMENSION radky = NUMMER |
| <code>\procent</code> |
| <code>\processaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...]</code> ¹ BEFEHL ² APPLY |
| <code>\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²>...]</code> ¹ BEFEHL ² APPLY |
| <code>\processassignlist [...]¹ [...] \^²...</code> ¹ TEXT ² CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentcommand [...]¹ [...] \^²...</code> ¹ KEY = VALUE ² CSNAME |
| <code>\processassignmentlist [...]¹ [...] \^²...</code> ¹ KEY = VALUE ² CSNAME |
| <code>\processbetween {...}¹ \^²...</code> ¹ NAME ² CSNAME |
| <code>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \^...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\processcolorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\processcommacommand [...]¹ [...] \^²...</code> ¹ BEFEHL ² CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalist [...]¹ [...] \^²...</code> ¹ BEFEHL ² CSNAME |
| <code>\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹ [...] \^²...</code> ¹ BEFEHL ² CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \^2.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...^1] [...^2=>...^3] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...^1] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...^1} {...^2} {...^3} \^4.. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...^1,...^2] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processmonth {...^1} {...^2} {...^3} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...^1,...^2] \^2.. 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...^1] [...^2] {...^3} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code> * NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbarva [...] ... \popbarva</code> * COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpozadi [...] ... \poppozadi</code> * NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\Rimskecislice {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\radek {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedcenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedleft</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedright</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raggedwidecenter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\randomizetext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \rawdate [...,*] * inherits: \aktualnidatum |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [...] ¹ [..., ² ...>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [...] ¹ [...] \^ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [...] ¹ [...] \^ ² .. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \rbox ... ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \readfile {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\recursedepth</code> |
| <code>\recurselevel</code> |
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [.¹.] [.².]</code> 1 implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\registerattachment [...][...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registerctxluafile {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...][...²][...³...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...][...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...][...²]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...][...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registersort [...][...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registersynonym [...][...²]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME |
| <code>\registerunit [...][...²...]</code> 1 prefix jednotka ^{OPT} operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\REGISTER [...][...²+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index |
| <code>\index [...][...²+...]</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX |
| <code>\REGISTER [...][...²]{...³+...}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index |

| |
|---|
| <code>\index [...]¹ {...}² {...+...+...}</code> 1 TEXT PRÖCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX |
| <code>\relatemarking [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| <code>\relateparameterhandlers {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\relaxvalueifundefined {...}[*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code> |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code> |
| <code>\removedepth</code> |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {...}¹ \...²</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removelastskip</code> |
| <code>\removelastspace</code> |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...][*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code> |
| <code>\removesubstring ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks ...¹ \from \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\replacefeature [...][*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}[*]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \replaceword [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcollector [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdigitsmanipulation </pre> |
| <pre> \resetdirection </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfeature </pre> |
| <pre> \resetflag {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontcolorsheme </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetfontsolution </pre> |
| <pre> \resethyphenationfeatures </pre> |
| <pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetcharacterkerning</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterspacing</code> |
| <code>\resetcharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetitaliccorrection</code> |
| <code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME vse |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetsetups [...] * NAME |
| \resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetsubpagenumber |
| \resetsymbolset |
| \resetsystemmode {...} * NAME |
| \resettimer |
| \resettrackers |
| \resettrialtypesetting |
| \resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR |
| \resetuserpagenumber |
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \resetznaceni [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [. ²] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |

| |
|---|
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...²...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\reuserandomseed</code> |
| <code>\revivefeature</code> |
| <code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <code>\rightskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\rightsubguillemot</code> |
| <code>\righttopleft</code> |
| <code>\righttopleftthbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopleftvtop</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\righttopbox</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\rimskedislice</code> { [*] ...} * NUMBER |
| <code>\ring</code> { [*] ...} * CHARACTER |
| <code>\rlap</code> { [*] ...} * CONTENT |
| <code>\robustaddtocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\robustdoifelseinset</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustdoifinsetelse</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...,...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\robustpretocommalist</code> { ¹ ...} \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [..., ¹ ...,...] ² ... [³ ...] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton</code> [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ³ ... [⁴ ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| <p>\rovnice [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 zhustene tight^{OPT} nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\rozdelplvouciobjekt [...,¹...] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavdeleniplvouciobjekt^{OPT}</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\roztazene [...,¹...] {...²}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupstretched^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\rtop ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruby [...¹] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 NAME ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\rukopisne</p> |
| <p>\ruledhbox ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledhpack ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledmbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledtopv ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledtpack ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledvbox ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledvpack ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\ruledvtop ... {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 TEXT ^{OPT}</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\runMPbuffer [...,*...] ^{OPT}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\runninghbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \ ¹ .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \SLOVA {...} * TEXT |
| \SLOVO {...} * TEXT |
| \Slova {...} * TEXT |
| \Slovo {...} * TEXT |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \samplefile {...} * FILE |
| \sans |
| \sansnormal |
| \sanstucne |
| \savebarva ... \restorebarva |
| \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,...] ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml soubor = FILE kriterium = vse text uvod odkaz aktualni zde predchozi lokalne komponenta SECTIONBLOCK:vse SECTIONBLOCK:odkaz SECTIONBLOCK:aktualni SECTIONBLOCK:predchozi |
| \savebuffer [...,...] [*] ...] * seznam = NAME soubor = FILE prefix = ano ne |
| \savebuffer [...] ¹ ... [...] ² 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |

| |
|---|
| \savecounter [...] * NAME |
| \savetwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \savenormalmeaning *... * CSNAME |
| \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \sbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| \ethiopic |
| \hangul |
| \hanzi |
| \latin |
| \nihongo |
| \test |
| \thai |
| \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sedabarva [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \vizREGISTER [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-^{OPT}TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \vizindex [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [...,[*]...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \chapter [...,[*]...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,[*]...] * titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT </pre> |

```
\section [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsection [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsection [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsubject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsubsection [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|
| * | titul | = | TEXT |
| | založka | = | TEXT |
| | znaceni | = | TEXT |
| | seznam | = | TEXT |
| | odkaz | = | REFERENCE |
| | vlastnicislo | = | TEXT |

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...]`

* titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1,...] {..2.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1,...] {..2.} {..3.}`

1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsection} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{title} [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{select} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{serializecommalist} [\dots, \dots]$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{serializedcommalist}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serif}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serifbold}$ |
| $\backslash\text{serifnormal}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setbar} [\dots]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setbigbodyfont}$ |
| $\backslash\text{setboxllx} \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setboxlly} \dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{setbreakpoints} [\dots]$ * reset NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setbuffer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{endbuffer}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{setcapstrut}$ |

| |
|--|
| \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME |
| \setcollector [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |
| \setcolormodel [...] * black bw seda rgb cmyk vse zadny |
| \setcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \setcounterown [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT |
| \setcurrentfontclass {...} * NAME |
| \setdataset [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,... ³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \setdefaultpenalties |
| \setdigitsmanipulation [...] * reset NUMMER |
| \setdirection [...] * NUMMER |
| \setdocumentargument {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \setdocumentfilename {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT |
| \setdummyparameter {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |
| \setelementexporttag [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 NAME OPT 2 export nature pdf 3 inline obrazovka mixed |
| \setemeasure {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]*`

- * NAME ^{OPT}

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]*`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]*`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

| |
|---|
| \sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT |
| \sethyphenationfeatures [..., [*] ...] * NAME reset OPT |
| \setcharacteralign {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| \setcharactercasing [...] * reset SLOVO slovo Slovo Slova kapitalky Kapitalky zadny nahodny mixed camel kap Kap |
| \setcharactercleaning [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharacterkerning [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterspacing [...] * reset NAME |
| \setcharacterstripping [...] * reset 1 |
| \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT |
| \setinitial [... ¹] [..., ² ... ³ ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial |
| \setinjector [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ³ [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL |
| \setinteraction [...] * skryte NAME |
| \setinterfacecommand {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfaceconstant {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfaceelement {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \setinterfacemessage {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME 2 titul NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT |

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  auto embed
3  CONTENT
```

```
* reset 1 2
```

```

1  NAME
2  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  vlevo vpravo sude liche
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  inherits: \nastavoramovani
4  CONTENT
```

| | | |
|---|--|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \nastavoramovani | |
| 3 | CONTENT | |

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   sirka      = DIMENSION
   pismo      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva      = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

* [-+] DIMENSION OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* implicitni oneline basic NAME
```

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER

```

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT

* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | DIMENSION |

```

1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER

```

* NAME

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | REFERENCE |
| 3 | TEXT |

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

1  NAME
2  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   odkaz   = REFERENCE

```

\setnote [¹.] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 titul = TEXT
zalozka = TEXT
seznam = TEXT
odkaz = REFERENCE

\setobject {¹.} {².} \³. {⁴.}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setoldstyle

\setpagegrid [...,¹..._{OPT}] {².}

1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
volba = zadny
2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {¹.} {...,²...}

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [¹.] [²._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {¹.} {².}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \¹. {².} {³.}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {¹.} {².}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {^{*}.}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹.} \². {³.}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {...,⁵...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setpositiononly {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionplus {...} {...²,...} \... {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] * zadny fixne striktni halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setreference [...,¹,...] [...,²...,...] 1 REFERENCE 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...⁴} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] 1 NAME 2 popisek = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternativa = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreplacement [...] * reset NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...²} {...³} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...¹] [...,²...,...] 1 NAME 2 zalozka = TEXT </pre> |

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...]`

* n = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...1] [...2...] [...3...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 popisek = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternativa = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {.*}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settextcontent [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati spodek OPT OPT
2 text marginalie hrana
3 vlevo nastred vpravo
4 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum cislostranky BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

| | |
|---|--|
| \settrialtypesetting | |
| \setuevalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT | |
| \setugvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT | |
| \setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \^3... {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT | |
| \setupalternativestyles [...,...*...,...] * metoda = normalni auto | |
| \setupattachment [...,... ¹ ...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 titul = TEXT podtitulek = TEXT autor = TEXT soubor = FILE jmeno = NAME buffer = BUFFER status = start stop metoda = normalni skryte symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION hloubka = prizpusobive DIMENSION barva = COLOR textlayer = NAME misto = levahrana pravahrana naokraji levvyokraj pravvyokraj text vysoko zadny vzdalenost = DIMENSION | |
| \setupattachments [...,... ¹ ...] [...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupattachment | |
| \setupbackend [...,...*...,...] * export = ano FILE xhtml = FILE soubor = FILE intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF mezera = ano ne xmpfile = FILE formatovat = version implicitni PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1 uroven = NUMMER volba = vzdy nikdy profile = FILE | |

\setupbar [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 barva = COLOR
pokracovat = ano ne vse
prazdne = ano ne
jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = popredi pozadi
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
metoda = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME
vlevo = TEXT
vpravo = TEXT

\setupbars [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [^{*}...,^{*}...,...]

* sirka = DIMENSION
vyska = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
natahnout = ano ne
stranka = ano ne

\setupbookmark [^{*}...,^{*}...,...]

* sila = ano ne
cislo = ano ne
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
sectionblock = ano ne

\setupbtx [¹...]² [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 specification = implicitni apa aps NAME
dataset = implicitni NAME
prikaz = \...##1
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normalni normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMMER
etaldisplay = NUMMER
etaloption = posledni
predel = initials
interakce = start stop cislo text stranka vse
alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normalni reverse
compress = ano ne
implicitni = implicitni NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,²...] [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [¹...]² [¹...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavseznam

\setupbtregister [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
dataset = NAME
field = keyword range cislostranky autor
register = NAME
metoda = once
alternativa = normalshort invertedshort
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupbtxrendering [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 statustextu = start stop
pagestate = start stop
oddelovac = BEFEHL
kriterium = predchozi cite zde vse zadny
filter = TEXT
specification = NAME
titul = TEXT
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
metoda = dataset sila lokalne globalne zadny
sorttype = short dataset seznam odkaz uzito implicitni cite rejstrik
opakovat = ano ne
group = NAME
cislovani = ano ne num rejstrik tag short stranka

\setupbtx [...]

* NAME

\setupbutton [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
stejnastranka = ano ne prazdne zadny normalni implicitni
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
kontrastnibarva = COLOR
alternativa = skryte
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcollector [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 rotace = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
roh = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
status = start stop

\setupcolumnspan [...^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
vyska = prizpusobive DIMENSION
misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
alternativa = popis text
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pokracovat = ano ne
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupcounter [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMBER
  counter = NAME
  metoda = stranka
  status = start stop
  zpusob = bystranka byblock bytext byhlavicka byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ano ne
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:vse
  typ = prvni predchozi dalsi posledni cislo
  kriterium = striktni pozitiv vse
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupdataset [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 prodleva = ano ne
```

\setupdelimitedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  language = lokalne globalne SPRACHE
  metoda = font
  opakovat = ano ne
  misto = text odstavec marginalie
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  stredni = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  nextleft = BEFEHL
  nextright = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvasymbolu = COLOR
```

\setupdescription [...¹,...] [...²,...]

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|---|
| 1 | NAME | | OPT |
| 2 | titul | = | ano ne |
| | uroven | = | NUMMER |
| | text | = | TEXT |
| | headcommand | = | \...##1 |
| | pred | = | BEFEHL |
| | po | = | BEFEHL |
| | mezi | = | BEFEHL |
| | alternativa | = | vlevo vpravo naokraji ivlevo ivpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME |
| | zarovnani | = | inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| | headalign | = | inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| | odsazovani | = | inherits: \nastavodsazovani |
| | obrazovka | = | ano ne |
| | odsadpristi | = | ano ne auto |
| | sirka | = | prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION |
| | vzdalenost | = | zadny DIMENSION |
| | natahnout | = | NUMMER |
| | shrink | = | NUMMER |
| | zaveseni | = | prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER |
| | closesymbol | = | BEFEHL |
| | closecommand | = | \...##1 |
| | expanzen | = | ano ne xml |
| | referenceprefix | = | + - TEXT |
| | vzor | = | TEXT |
| | marginalie | = | ano ne standardni DIMENSION |
| | pismeno | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barva | = | COLOR |
| | stylhlavicky | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| | barvahlavicky | = | COLOR |

\setupdirections [...^{*},...]

| | | | |
|---|--------|---|--------------------------|
| * | bidi | = | zap vyp lokalne globalne |
| | metoda | = | jedna dve implicitni |
| | fences | = | ano ne |
| | break | = | obe pred |

\setupdocument [...^{*},...]

| | | | |
|---|-------------------|---|--------|
| * | pred | = | BEFEHL |
| | po | = | BEFEHL |
| | metadata:author | = | TEXT |
| | metadata:title | = | TEXT |
| | metadata:subject | = | TEXT |
| | metadata:keywords | = | TEXT |
| | KEY | = | VALUE |

\setupeffect [...¹,...] [...²,...]

| | | | |
|---|---------------|---|---|
| 1 | NAME | | OPT |
| 2 | metoda | = | zadny prikaz |
| | natahnout | = | NUMMER |
| | tloustkalinky | = | NUMMER |
| | alternativa | = | normalni uvnitr vnejsi obe skryte natahnout |

\setupenumeration [$\dots^1\dots$] [$\dots^2\dots$]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  titul                             = ano ne
   cislo                             = ano ne
   ciselny prikaz                     = \...##1
   vzdalenost titulek                 = DIMENSION
   styl titulek                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva titulek                      = COLOR
   titlecommand                       = \...##1
   titleleft                          = BEFEHL
   titleright                         = BEFEHL
   vlevo                              = BEFEHL
   vpravo                             = BEFEHL
   symbol                             = BEFEHL
   starter                            = BEFEHL
   predel                             = BEFEHL
   propojeni                          = NAME
   counter                            = NAME
   uroven                             = NUMMER
   text                               = TEXT
   headcommand                        = \...##1
   pred                               = BEFEHL
   po                                  = BEFEHL
   mezi                               = BEFEHL
   alternativa                        = vlevo vpravo naokraj i vlevo i vpravo
                                     semknuto visici vrsek prikaz NAME
                                     marginalie levýokraj pravýokraj innermargin outermargin
   zarovnani                          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign                          = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani                         = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka                          = ano ne
   odsadpristi                        = ano ne auto
   sirka                              = prizpusobive široky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                         = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout                          = NUMMER
   shrink                             = NUMMER
   zaveseni                           = prizpusobive široky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol                        = BEFEHL
   closecommand                       = \...##1
   expanzen                           = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix                    = + - TEXT
   vzor                               = TEXT
   marginalie                         = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo                              = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                              = COLOR
   styl hlavy                         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva hlavy                        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [$\dots^*\dots$]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE

```

\setupexport [$\dots^*\dots$]

```

*  zarovnani      = flushleft nastred flushright normalni
   zakladnifont    = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   titul          = TEXT
   podtitulek      = TEXT
   autor          = TEXT
   alternativa     = html div
   properties      = ano ne
   hyphen          = ano ne
   cssfile         = FILE
   prvnistranka    = FILE
   poslednistrana  = FILE

```

\setupexternalfigure [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  sirka                               = DIMENSION
   vyska                               = DIMENSION
   popisek                             = NAME
   stranka                             = NUMMER
   objekt                              = ano ne
   prefix                              = TEXT
   metoda                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls                            = ano ne
   nahled                              = ano ne
   mask                                = zadny
   rozliseni                           = NUMMER
   barva                               = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   opakovat                            = ano ne
   faktor                              = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   hfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   sfaktor                             = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
   maxsirka                            = DIMENSION
   maxvyska                            = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                           = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   meritko                             = NUMMER
   xmeritko                            = NUMMER
   ymeritko                            = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   radky                               = NUMMER
   misto                               = lokalne globalne implicitni
   adresar                             = PATH
   volba                               = test ramecek prazdne
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = ano ne
   pozadi                              = barevne popredi NAME
   ramecek                             = zap vyp
   barvapozadi                         = COLOR
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   ramecky                             = zap vyp
   interakce                           = ano vse zadny odkaz layer zalozka
   zakladnifont                        = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   velikost                            = zadny media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   userpassword                        = CD:STRING
   ownerpassword                       = CD:STRING
   resources                           = PATH
   obrazovka                           = FILE
   konverze                            = TEXT
   order                              = LISTE
   crossreference                      = ano ne NUMMER

```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...^{*},...]

* volba = opakovat

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```


\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     = NUMMER
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR
   typ                       = radio pod text radek push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   implicitni                = TEXT
   barvarameckupole          = COLOR
   barvapožadipole           = COLOR
   sirka                     = DIMENSION
   vyska                     = DIMENSION
   hloubka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                 = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbol                    = NAME
   fieldlayer                 = NAME
   volba                     = pouze procteni požadovane chránene trídene nedostupne nocheck fixne soubor skryte tisknutelne
                              auto
   klikuvnitř                = REFERENCE
   klikvne                   = REFERENCE
   oblastuvnitř              = REFERENCE
   oblastvne                 = REFERENCE
   klavesapo                  = REFERENCE
   formatovat                = REFERENCE
   validovat                 = REFERENCE
   pocitat                   = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                   = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                  = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  pred                     = BEFEHL
   po                       = BEFEHL
   mezi                     = BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   alternativa              = reset popisek ramecek horizontalne vertikálne
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  levyokraj                = DIMENSION
   pravyokraj               = DIMENSION
   vlevo                    = BEFEHL
   vpravo                   = BEFEHL
   alternativa              = symbol natahnout linka mezera
   metoda                   = lokalne globalne nastred široky
   sirka                    = DIMENSION
   vyska                    = DIMENSION
   hloubka                  = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   zarovnani                = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitř vnejsi
   symbol                   = BEFEHL
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternativa              = implicitni radek slovo
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                     = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
prikaz = \...##1
marginalie = stranka
meritko = NUMMER
papir = auto implicitni NAME
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
suffixseparator = BEFEHL
suffixstopper = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred nizko vysoko mrizka radky prekryv uvnitr vnejsi innermargin outermargin
levyokraj pravyyokraj lefthanging righthanging zaveseni vrsek spodek natahnout tolerantni
velmitolerantni zadny implicitni
prikaz = \...##1
ciselnyprikaz = \...##1
textovyprikaz = \...##1
mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
headseparator = TEXT
mezi = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
offsetspodku = DIMENSION
cislo = ano ne zadny
group = TEXT
levyokraj = DIMENSION
pravyyokraj = DIMENSION
innermargin = DIMENSION
outermargin = DIMENSION
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
sirka = prizpusobive max DIMENSION
minsirka = prizpusobive DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
natahnout = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
krok = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
faktor = NUMMER
vlevo = NUMMER
vpravo = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

* language = ne auto

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
metoda = preroll split normalni reverse nahodny
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...^{*},...]

* metoda = XML HTML PDF
export = ano ne

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo vpravo
  zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright normalni
  split = ano ne stranka
  strut = ano ne
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mezerapred = inherits: \preskoc
  mezeraza = inherits: \preskoc
  ciselny prikaz = \...##1
  barva = COLOR
  stylciska = STYLE BEFEHL
  barvaciska = COLOR
  volba = zhustene tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
  levyokraj = DIMENSION
  pravyokraj = DIMENSION
  alternativa = NAME
  odsadpristi = ano ne auto
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  ramecek = cislo
  zaveseni = zadny auto
  expanzen = ano ne xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  leftoffset = DIMENSION
  pravyyoffset = DIMENSION
  offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
  offsetspodku = DIMENSION
  korekceradku = ano ne
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  mezi = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`

```

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER kazdy
3 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```
\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  vnitrni = BEFEHL
  misto = vlevo vpravo nastred zadny
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
  odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  inherits: \nastavoramovaniinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne nekde
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 prikaz = ano ne
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* metoda = original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
  sirka = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 vlevo = NUMMER
  vpravo = NUMMER
  alternativa = 0 1
```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
sirka = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vyska = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vlevo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vpravo = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
vrsek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
spodek = prizpusobive zadny NUMMER
meritko = male stredni velke normalni NUMMER
rotace = NUMMER
symzarovnani = auto
osa = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
jednotka = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
ramecek = zap vyp
barvalinky = COLOR
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
velikost = male stredni velke
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
vzor = TEXT
text = TEXT
sirka = prizpusobive siroky DIMENSION
oddelovac = BEFEHL
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
pred = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
misto = marginalie text
metoda = prvni posledni auto zadny

```

```

\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 misto = stranka text sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn

```

```

\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]
* text vzdy globalne zadny

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 kazdy NUMMER
3 uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod široky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji naokraji dotextu
uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel nostopper rozbalene opakovat norepeat reverse sloupce
jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
4 pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
predhlavickou = BEFEHL
pohlavicce = BEFEHL
textvlevo = BEFEHL
textvpravo = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
krok = DIMENSION
sirka = DIMENSION
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
levyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyokraj = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
odsazovani = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
start = NUMMER
symzarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
odsadpristi = ano ne auto
vnitrni = BEFEHL
prikaz = CSNAME
polozky = NUMMER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
itemalign = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
alignsymbol = ano ne
textdistance = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
predelmista = ano ne
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylsnacky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvaznacky = COLOR
stylsymboly = STYLE BEFEHL
barvasymbolu = COLOR
mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  pred             = BEFEHL
   po               = BEFEHL
   mezi            = BEFEHL
   predhlavickou   = BEFEHL
   pohlavicce      = BEFEHL
   textvlevo       = BEFEHL
   textvpravo      = BEFEHL
   vlevo           = BEFEHL
   vpravo          = BEFEHL
   faktor          = NUMMER
   krok            = DIMENSION
   sirka           = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost      = DIMENSION
   volba           = uvod nahodny pokracovat zhustene autouvod siroky text pred po zadnabila marginalie naokraji
                   naokraji dotextu uvolnene prizpusobive nofit odstavec spojeno semknuto predel rozbalene opakovat
                   norepeat reverse sloupce jedna dve tri ctyri pet six seven eight nine standardni NUMMER*siroky
                   NUMMER*semknuto horizontalne NAME
   marginalie      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   levyokraj       = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pravyokraj      = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   zarovnani       = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani      = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   start           = NUMMER
   symzarovnani    = vlevo nastred vpravo flushleft center flushright
   symbol          = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   odsadpristi     = ano ne auto
   vnitri          = BEFEHL
   prikaz          = CSNAME
   polozky         = NUMMER
   maxsirka        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi
   alignsymbol     = ano ne
   textdistance    = male stredni velke zadny mezera DIMENSION
   predelmista     = ano ne
   pismeno         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva           = COLOR
   stylhlavicky    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky   = COLOR
   stylsnacky      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvaznacky     = COLOR
   stylsymboly     = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvasymbolu    = COLOR
   mrizka          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\nastaveniITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

\nastaveniitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  kazdy NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titul          = ano ne
   cislo          = ano ne
   ciselnyprikaz  = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek = DIMENSION
   styltitulek    = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   vlevo          = BEFEHL
   vpravo         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   predel         = BEFEHL
   propojeni      = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   uroven         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   alternativa    = vlevo vpravo naokrajiv vlevo vpravo marginalie lev yokraj prav yokraj innermargin outermargin
                   semknuto visici vrsek prikaz dotextu NAME
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani     = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka      = ano ne
   odsadpristi    = ano ne auto
   sirka          = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout      = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   zaveseni       = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expanzen       = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   vzor           = TEXT
   marginalie     = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo          = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva          = COLOR
   stylhlavicky   = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky  = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status        = start stop pokracovat dalsi opakovat
   volba         = test
   stranka       = NUMMER
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vyska         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotace        = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi NUMMER
   position      = ano ne prekryv
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   roh           = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek
   misto         = mrizka vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g
   radek         = NUMMER
   sloupec       = NUMMER
   smer          = normalni reverse
   oboustranne   = ano ne
   metoda        = prizpusobive prekryv
   opakovat      = ano
   prednastaveni = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom nastred middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```


\setuplayeredtext [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuplayouttext [¹...] [²...] [³...,³...,³...,³...]

1 vrsek zahlavi text upati ^{OPT}spodek
 2 text marginalie hrana
 3 status = start stop prazdne vysoko zadny normalni zadneznaceni NAME
 pismoeno = STYLE BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 strut = ano ne
 n = NUMMER
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 stylvlevo = STYLE BEFEHL
 stylvpravo = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvavlevo = COLOR
 barvavpravo = COLOR
 sirka = DIMENSION
 sirkavlevo = DIMENSION
 sirkavpravo = DIMENSION

\setuplinefiller [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 misto = vlevo vpravo obe
 rozsah = vlevo vpravo lokalne
 mp = NAME
 vyska = DIMENSION
 hloubka = DIMENSION
 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
 pred = BEFEHL
 po = BEFEHL
 barva = COLOR
 styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
 barvatextu = COLOR
 zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani

\setuplinefillers [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\setuplinenote [¹...,¹...] [²...,²...,²...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}
 2 compress = ano ne
 compressmethod = separator predel mezera
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

```

1  r c          OPT      OPT
2  liche sude zahlavi NUMMER
3  radky        = prizpusobive NUMMER
   pred         = BEFEHL
   po           = BEFEHL
   mezi         = BEFEHL
   natahnout    = ano ne DIMENSION
   maxsirka     = prizpusobive DIMENSION
   nvlevo       = NUMMER
   n            = NUMMER
   opakovat    = ano ne
   nx           = NUMMER
   sirka        = DIMENSION
   vyska       = prizpusobive radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost   = DIMENSION
   levyoffset   = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset  = DIMENSION
   zarovnani    = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pozadi       = barevne
   barvapozadi  = COLOR
   xheight      = max DIMENSION
   xdepth       = max DIMENSION
   pismo       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva        = COLOR

```

\setuplistalternative [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred          = BEFEHL
   po            = BEFEHL
   prikaz        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   sirka         = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   natahnout     = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL

```

\setuplistextra [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  pred = BEFEHL
   po  = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalfloats [^{*}...,...]

```

*  pred = BEFEHL
   po   = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...,...]

```

*  zap vyp reset auto male stredni velke NUMMER DIMENSION

```

\setuplocalinterlinespace [^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

\setuplow [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  vzdalenost    = DIMENSION
   down          = DIMENSION
   pismo         = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva         = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 vzdalenost = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

* barva = lokalne globalne
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = metafun mpost
initializations = ano ne
setups = NAME
styltextu = STYLE BEFEHL
barvatextu = COLOR
extensions = ano ne
metoda = binary decimal double scaled implicitni

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
sirka = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL
zarovnnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
vrsek = BEFEHL
spodek = BEFEHL
misto = vlevo vpravo nastred naokraji
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER
   prikaz                  = \...#1
   sirka                   = DIMENSION
   zarovnnani              = inherits: \nastavzarovnnani
   anchor                  = region text
   misto                   = vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi
   metoda                 = vrsek radek prvni podlehloubky vyska
   category                = implicitni hrana
   rozsah                 = lokalne globalne
   volba                  = text odstavec
   marginalie             = lokalne normalni marginalie hrana
   vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   hoffset                = DIMENSION
   voffset                = DIMENSION
   dy                     = DIMENSION
   bottomspace            = DIMENSION
   threshold              = DIMENSION
   radek                  = NUMMER
   stack                  = ano pokracovat
   pismoeno               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                  = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   m                        = NUMMER
   vzdalenost             = DIMENSION
   cislo                  = auto
   oddelovac             = TEXT
   zarovnnani            = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   misto                 = vrsek center spodek normalni
   mrizka                = math ne

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                  = BEFEHL
   vpravo                 = BEFEHL
   strut                 = ano ne
   pismoeno              = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost            = DIMENSION
   numberdistance        = DIMENSION

```

\setupmathematics [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ano ne
   sadasymbolu               = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ano ne
   zarovnani                 = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = ano ne
   sygreek                   = normalni kurziva zadny
   lcgreeek                  = normalni kurziva zadny
   ucgreeek                  = normalni kurziva zadny
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 zadny reset
   autopunctuation          = ano ne vse comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME reset
   styltextu                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu                = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits zadny
   stylealternative          = NAME
   implicitni                = normalni kurziva
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normalni

```

\setupmathfence [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  prikaz                    = ano ne
   vlevo                     = NUMMER
   stredni                   = NUMMER
   vpravo                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke
   barva                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   metoda                   = auto
   velikost                  = NUMMER
   faktor                    = zadny auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

\setupmathfraction [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vzdalenostvrsku          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostspodku         = DIMENSION
   marginalie               = DIMENSION
   barva                    = COLOR
   strut                    = ano ne math tight
   alternativa              = uvnitr vnejsi obe
   linka                     = ano ne auto
   vlevo                     = NUMMER
   vpravo                    = NUMMER
   tloustkalinky            = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = ne zadny prekryv
   inlinethreshold          = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold         = auto NUMMER
   fences                   = NAME

```

\setupmathfractions [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

\setupmathframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupmathmatrix [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vlevo                     = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   strut                    = ano ne NUMMER
   zarovnani                 = vlevo nastred vpravo normalni
   pismo                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   vzdalenost               = DIMENSION
   simplecommand             = TEXT
   misto                     = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nivý normalni

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternativa = implicitni normalni mp
  barva = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  barva = COLOR
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  minvyska = DIMENSION
  mindepth = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normalni
  misto = vrsek spodek vysoko nizko nastred NUMBER
  strut = ano ne
  alternativa = normalni implicitni mp
  minsirka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normalni reverse
  mathlimits = ano ne

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 mrizka = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
  metoda = otr box
  pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
  maxvyska = DIMENSION
  maxsirka = DIMENSION
  krok = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
  setups = NAME
  rovnovaha = ano ne
  splitmethod = zadny fixne
  alternativa = lokalne globalne
  internalgrid = radek pulradku
  oddelovac = linka
  strut = ano ne
  barva = COLOR
  barvalinky = COLOR
  smer = normalni reverse
  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ano ne
  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titul                     = ano ne
   cislo                     = ano ne
   typ                       = note
   ciselnyprkaz              = \...##1
   vzdalenosttitulek        = DIMENSION
   styltitulek               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatitulek              = COLOR
   titlecommand              = \...##1
   titleleft                 = BEFEHL
   titleright                = BEFEHL
   vlevo                     = BEFEHL
   vpravo                    = BEFEHL
   symbol                    = BEFEHL
   starter                   = BEFEHL
   predel                    = BEFEHL
   propojeni                 = NAME
   counter                   = NAME
   uroven                    = NUMMER
   text                       = TEXT
   headcommand               = \...##1
   pred                      = BEFEHL
   po                         = BEFEHL
   mezi                       = BEFEHL
   alternativa               = vlevo vpravo naokrajji ivlevo ivpravo marginalie levyokraj pravyokraj innermargin outermargin
                               semknuto visici vrsek prikaz note NAME
   zarovnani                  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   headalign                  = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   odsazovani                 = inherits: \nastavodsazovani
   obrazovka                  = ano ne
   odsadpristi                = ano ne auto
   sirka                      = prizpusobive siroky radek DIMENSION
   vzdalenost                 = zadny DIMENSION
   natahnout                  = NUMMER
   shrink                     = NUMMER
   zaveseni                   = prizpusobive siroky zadny marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol                = BEFEHL
   closecommand               = \...##1
   expanzen                   = ano ne xml
   referenceprefix            = + - TEXT
   vzor                       = TEXT
   marginalie                  = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
   pismo                       = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva                       = COLOR
   stylhlavicky               = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvahlavicky              = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  interakce      = ano ne cislo text vse
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textovyprikaz  = \...##1
   indikator      = ano ne
   oddelovactextu = BEFEHL
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost     = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linka          = zap vyp normalni vlevo vpravo prikaz odstavec
   split          = tolerantni striktni velmistriktni NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   misto          = text stranka vysoko spodek zadny sloupce firstcolumn lastcolumn
   dalsi          = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   barvalinky     = COLOR
   tloustkalinky  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   meziradkovamezera = NAME
   odstavec       = ano ne
   pred           = BEFEHL
   po             = BEFEHL
   mezi           = BEFEHL
   rozsah         = stranka
   vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
   pokracovat     = ano ne
   alternativa    = mrizka fixne sloupce note zadny
   kriterium      = stranka
   zakladnifont   = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
   zarovnani      = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   styltextu      = STYLE BEFEHL
   barvatextu     = COLOR
   anchor         = dalsi
   mezerapred     = inherits: \preskoc
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
   inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

\setupnotes [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [\dots^*, \dots]

```

*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   levyoffset     = DIMENSION
   pravyoffset    = DIMENSION
   offsetvrsku    = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku   = DIMENSION
   metoda        = fixne
   sirka          = DIMENSION
   vyska          = DIMENSION
   hloubka        = DIMENSION
   misto          = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek radek l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [\dots^*]

```

*  NAME

```


\setuppagegrid [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
nvlevo = NUMBER
nvpravo = NUMBER
sirka = DIMENSION auto
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
radky = NUMBER
maxsirka = DIMENSION
maxvyska = DIMENSION
smer = normalni reverse
stranka = inherits: \strana
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridarea [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop opakovat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
pravyoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagegridspan [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagechecker [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 radky = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
metoda = 0 1 2 3
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
mezi = BEFEHL

\setuppageinjection [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = predchozi dalsi NUMBER
prodleva = ano ne
alternativa = obrazek buffer setups zadny NAME
stranka = inherits: \strana
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
inherits: \nastavoramovani

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setuppageinjectionalternative [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 renderingsetup = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setuppageshift [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 stranka papir OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setuppagestate [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 prodleva = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \setuppairedbox [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL mezi = BEFEHL misto = vlevo nastred vpravo vrsek spodek vysoko nizko n = NUMMER vzdalenost = DIMENSION zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION maxsirka = DIMENSION maxvyska = DIMENSION zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \nastaveniPAIREDBOX [...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppairedbox instances: legend </pre> |
| <pre> \nastavenilegend [...[*],...] * inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre> |
| <pre> \setuppaper [...[*],...] * inherits: \nastavvelikostpapiru </pre> |
| <pre> \setupparagraph [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 pismo = STYLE BEFEHL barva = COLOR zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani setups = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setupparagraphintro [...¹,...] [...²] 1 reset kazdy prvni dalsi 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setupparallel [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 setups = NAME start = NUMMER n = NUMMER kriterium = vse </pre> |
| <pre> \setupperiods [...[*],...] * n = NUMMER sirka = DIMENSION prizpusobive vzdalenost = DIMENSION symbol = BEFEHL </pre> |

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
  po = BEFEHL
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid
  korekceradku = zap vyp
  korekcehloubky = zap vyp
  marginalie = ano ne standardni
```

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

```
* pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  sirka = DIMENSION
  vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  prikaz = \...##1
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vyska = DIMENSION
  hloubka = DIMENSION
  vzdalenost = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  radky = NUMMER
  metoda = striktni fixne zadny
```

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 popis = * NAME
  vlevo = BEFEHL
  vpravo = BEFEHL
  typ = implicitni text titul cislo stranka realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ano ne
  text = TEXT
  pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
  barva = COLOR
```

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

```
* + - TEXT
```

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  implicitni
3  prefix = ano ne
    prefixseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconversion = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    prefixset = NAME
    prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:vse
    numberconversion = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:vse
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\setupregisters [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3...,...]
1  NAME OPT OPT
2  NUMMER
3  inherits: \nastavrejstrik

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  akceotevrenistranky = REFERENCE
    akcezavrenistranky = REFERENCE
    inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\setupruby [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  misto = vrsek vlevo vpravo
    zarovnani = auto flushleft nastred flushright
    natahnout = ano ne
    hoffset = DIMENSION
    voffset = DIMENSION
    vzdalenost = zadny DIMENSION
    vlevo = BEFEHL
    vpravo = BEFEHL
    pismeno = STYLE BEFEHL
    barva = COLOR

```

```

\setups [...*,...]
*  NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME OPT
2  meritko = NUMMER
    xmeritko = NUMMER
    ymeritko = NUMMER
    sirka = DIMENSION
    vyska = DIMENSION
    hloubka = ano ne
    radky = NUMMER
    faktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    hfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    sfaktor = prizpusobive siroky max auto implicitni
    maxsirka = DIMENSION
    maxvyska = DIMENSION
    s = NUMMER
    sx = NUMMER
    sy = NUMMER
    equalwidth = DIMENSION
    equalheight = DIMENSION
    mrizka = ano prizpusobive vyska podlehloubky pulradku

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prednastaveni = NAME
   features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pokracovat = ano ne
   jednotka = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   metoda = NUMBER
   dy = NUMBER
   zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
   barvalinky = COLOR
   alternativa = NUMBER
   offsetvrsku = DIMENSION
   offsetspodku = DIMENSION
   vzdalenost = DIMENSION
   vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
   uroven = NUMBER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* status = start stop
   metoda = 1 2 3
   seznam = NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pred = BEFEHL
   po = BEFEHL
   mezi = BEFEHL
   setups = NAME
   vlevo = BEFEHL
   vpravo = BEFEHL
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\setupstruts [...*]
* ano ne auto kapOPT prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER

```

```

\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = prikaz
   pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
   barva = COLOR

```

```

\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 odsadpristi = ano ne auto

```

\setupsubformulas [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsynctex [...^{*},...]

* status = start stop
metoda = min max

\setups {...^{*},...}

* NAME

\setupTABLE [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

1 r c x y row column^{OPT} prvni posledni start zahlavi kazdy liche sude jedna NUMMER -NUMMER
2 prvni least kazdy dve liche sude NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras = BEFEHL
vlevo = BEFEHL
vpravo = BEFEHL
barvahlavicky = COLOR
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION
vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION
maxsirka = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne
split = ano ne opakovat auto
zahlavi = opakovat
volba = natahnout tight
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
stejnastranka = pred po obe
spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ano ne
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
vzdalenost = DIMENSION
barva = COLOR
pismeno = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupTEXpage [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 formatovat = TEMPLATE zadny
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
vzdalenost = male stredni velke zadny prazdny podlehloubky mrizka DIMENSION
prazdny = nastaveni stejnastranka max sila enable zablockovat zadnabila zhustene zpet prekryv vzdy weak
strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku
quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke
NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska
NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
stylhlavicky = STYLE BEFEHL
barvapozadi = COLOR
foregroundcolor = COLOR
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
zarovnani = vlevo nastred vpravo dimension
linka = radek normalni
barvalinky = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont
odsazovani = ano ne
split = ano ne opakovat auto
jednotka = DIMENSION
marginalie = DIMENSION
vnitrni = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
zahlavi = ano opakovat text
ramecek = zap vyp
titul = TEXT
kepttogether = ano ne

\setuptagging [...,*...]

* status = start stop
metoda = auto

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
misto = text odstavec vzdy zadny
kriterium = NUMMER
alternativa = NUMMER
mp = NAME
metoda = NAME
pozadi = barevne
barvapozadi = COLOR
roh = pravouhly zaobleny
uroven = NUMMER
offsetpozadi = DIMENSION
pred = BEFEHL
po = BEFEHL
zarovnani = inherits: \nastavzarovnani
pomlcka = NUMMER
polomer = DIMENSION
ramecek = zap vyp
barvamecku = COLOR
tloustkalinky = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
offsetramecku = DIMENSION
levyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
pravyoffset = ano ne standardni DIMENSION
offsetvrsku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
offsetspodku = male stredni velke radek DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 sirka = DIMENSION
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 misto = vlevo nastred vpravo
inherits: \nastavoramovani

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 metoda = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternativa = text matematika
order = reverse normalni
oddelovac = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
mezera = male stredni velke normalni zadny NAME
pismo = STYLE BEFEHL
barva = COLOR

\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop zadny drzet prazdne
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]

* titul = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ano ne
tisknutelne = ano ne
rozsah = lokalne globalne
metoda = zadny prikaz

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setupvspacing [...*...] * inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \setupwithargument {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setupxml [...*...*...] * implicitni = skryte zadny text compress = ano ne </pre> |
| <pre> \setupxtable [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 sirkatextu = DIMENSION lokalne zakladnifont = inherits: \nastavzakladnifont spaceinbetween = inherits: \preskoc volba = tight max natahnout sirka vyska fixne vyskatextu = DIMENSION maxsirka = DIMENSION vzdalenostsloupcu = DIMENSION vzdalenostlevehookraje = DIMENSION vzdalenostpravehookraje = DIMENSION zahlavi = opakovat upati = opakovat tloustkalinky = DIMENSION split = ano ne opakovat auto splitoffset = DIMENSION stejnastranka = pred po obe vzdalenost = DIMENSION inherits: \nastavoramovani </pre> |
| <pre> \setuvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setuxvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvalue {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setvariables [...¹] [...²,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setvboxregister ...¹ {...²} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvisualizerfont [...*] * FONT ^{OPT} </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \setvtopregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...] [..., ...=..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...=..., ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...=..., ...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME </pre> |

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
* specification = NAME          OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitola den dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mesic monthfiled nationality note cislo jedna dve organization pages publisher
school series titul opis volume rok yearfiled NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
*  rotace      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| * TEXT | OPT |
|--|-----|
| 1. The first part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. | |
| 2. The second part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. | |
| 3. The third part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. | |
| 4. The fourth part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. | |
| 5. The fifth part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. | |
| 6. The sixth part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. | |
| 7. The seventh part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. | |
| 8. The eighth part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. | |
| 9. The ninth part of the report is a summary of the work done during the year. | |
| 10. The tenth part of the report is a detailed account of the work done during the year. | |

| | | |
|---|------|-----|
| * | TEXT | OPT |
|---|------|-----|

* COLOR

* COLOR

* COLOR.

\showcolorstruts

* NAME.

\showdirectives

\showdirsmargin

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | FONT | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | |

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

| |
|--|
| <code>\showfontkerns</code> |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code> |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...;...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastavzakladnifont OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 vse NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code> |
| <code>\showglyphs</code> |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showchardata {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showcharratio {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showinjector [...;...]</code> <code>* NAME OPT</code> |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code> |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code> |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |

| |
|--|
| \showmessage {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \showminimalbaseline |
| \shownextbox {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| \showparentchain {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME |
| \showtimer {...} * TEXT |
| \showtokens [...] * NAME |
| \showtrackers |
| \showvalue {...} * NAME |
| \showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| \schovejbloky [..., 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 vlevo vpravo nastred flushleft flushright uvnitr vnejsi 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\singlebond</code> |
| <code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\sklonene</code> |
| <code>\sklonenetucne</code> |
| <code>\slantedface</code> |
| <code>\slicepages [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 offset = DIMENSION hoffset = DIMENSION voffset = DIMENSION sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER |
| <code>\sloupec [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \columnbreak |
| <code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\slovo {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \backslash slovovpravo [...] {...} 1 vpravo DIMENSION ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash smallbodyfont |
| \backslash smallcappedcharacters {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash smallcappedromannumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash smaller |
| \backslash smallskip |
| \backslash smash [...] {...} 1 w h d t ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash smashboxed ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash smashedhbox ... ¹ {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash smashedvbox ... ¹ {...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash snaptogrid [...] \ ¹ ... ² {...} ³ 1 normalni standardni ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash snaptogrid [... ¹ ,...] \ ² ... {...} ³ 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping ^{OPT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash someheadnumber [...] [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |
| \backslash somekindoftab [... [*] ,... [*] ,...] * alternativa = horizontalne vertikalne sirka = DIMENSION vyska = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| \backslash somelocalfloat |
| \backslash somenamedheadnumber {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 ABSCHNITT 2 predchozi aktualni dalsi prvni posledni |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{someplace}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...} ⁵ {...} ⁶ [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{logo}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ { [*] ...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{splitatasterisk}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolon}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcolons}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatcomma}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitatperiod}$ ¹ ... \ ² ... \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ { [*] ...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$ |
| $\backslash\text{splitofffull}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |
| <code>\splitofftokens</code> ^{1.} ... \from ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\splitofftype</code> |
| <code>\splitstring</code> ^{1.} ... \at ^{2.} ... \to \ ^{3.} ... \and \ ^{4.} ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\spreadhbox</code> ^{1.} ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\sqrt</code> [^{1.} ...] { ^{2.} ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stackrel{1.}{rel}</code> { ^{1.} ...} { ^{2.} ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\stanovcislonaadpisu</code> [^{1.} ...] * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\stanovcharakteristikuseznamu</code> [..., ^{1.} ...] [..., ^{2.} ... _{OPT} ,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| <code>\startalignment</code> [..., [*] ...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \nastavzarovnani |
| <code>\startallmodes</code> [..., [*] ...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME |
| <code>\startATTACHMENT</code> [^{1.} ...] [..., ^{2.} ... _{OPT} ,... _{OPT}] ... \stopATTACHMENT 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\startattachment</code> [^{1.} ...] [..., ^{2.} ... _{OPT} ,... _{OPT}] ... \stopattachment 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\startbar</code> [[*] ...] ... \stopbar * NAME |
| <code>\startbarva</code> [[*] ...] ... \stopbarva * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\startbitmapimage [...,.*,...] ... \stopbitmapimage</code> <code>* barva = rgb cmyk seda</code> <code> sirka = DIMENSION</code> <code> vyska = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix</code> |
| <code>\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code> |
| <code>\starthiding ... \stophiding</code> |
| <code>\startcatcodetable * ... \stopcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned</code> |
| <code>\startcollect ... \stopcollect</code> |
| <code>\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting</code> |
| <code>\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint zadny</code> |
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcolumnspan [...,.*,...] ... \stopcolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [...]¹ [...,.*,...]² ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\startcombination [...]¹ [...]² ... \stopcombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code> |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code> |
| <code>\startctxfunction * ... \stopctxfunction</code> <code>* NAME</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startctxfuctiondefinition .*. ... \stopctxfuctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code> |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code> |
| <code>\startdelimited [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...] ... \stopdelimited</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]¹ [...,²...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> <code>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</code> |
| <code>\startaside [...]¹ [...,²...] ... \stopaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startblockquote [...]¹ [...,²...] ... \stopblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startquotation [...]¹ [...,²...] ... \stopquotation</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startquote [...]¹ [...,²...] ... \stopquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startspeech [...]¹ [...,²...] ... \stopspeech</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startzuzeni</code> |
| <code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code> |
| <code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code> |
| <code>\startdocument [...,[*]...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\starteffect [...][*] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code> |
| <code>\startelement {...}¹ [...,²...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopembeddedxtable}$ \ast NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexceptions}$ \ast SPRACHE |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpanded}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\text{stopexpandedcollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopextendedcatcodetable}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopexternalfigurecollection}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startfittingpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfittingpage}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startFITTINGPAGE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopFITTINGPAGE}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> instances: TEXpage MPpage |
| $\backslash\text{startMPpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMPpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfixne} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfixne}$ \ast nizko nastred <small>OPT</small> vysoko nivy implicitni |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startfloatcombination} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopfloatcombination}$ \ast N*M NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{startFLOATtext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopFLOATtext}$ 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi <small>OPT</small> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| $\backslash\text{startfiguretext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopfiguretext}$ 1 split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi <small>OPT</small> zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj lev yokraj prav yokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahlavi upati 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT |

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split vzdy vľavo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitr vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext`

1 split vzdy vľavo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitr vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split vzdy vľavo vpravo ^{OPT}uvnitr vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split vzdy vľavo vprav^{OPT}u vnitř vnější^{OPT} zpetnamezera cutspace ivľavo ivpravo naokraji levýokraj pravýokraj leváhrana praváhrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zahľavi upati

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

* FONT ^{OPT}

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

* kazdy NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

* NAME

`\startframedcell [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedcell`

* inherits: \nastavoramovani^{OPT}

`\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent`

* NAME vyp ^{OPT}

`\startframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedrow`

* inherits: \nastavoramovani^{OPT}

`\startframedtable [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopframedtable`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 inherits: \nastavoramovani

`\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* normalni standardni ano^{OPT}striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvni posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halflne NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping`

* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code> <code>instances: helptext</code> |
| <code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> <code>* REFERENCE OPT</code> |
| <code>\starthhighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation</code> <code>* original tex implicitni hyphenate expanded traditional zadny</code> |
| <code>\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</code> |
| <code>\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\startchemical [...¹] [...,²...³,...] ... \stopchemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code> |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code> |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\startinterakce [...] ... \stopinterakce</code> <code>* skryte NAME</code> |
| <code>\startinteraktivnimenu [...] ... \stopinteraktivnimenu</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code> <code>* vse SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code> |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...⁴,...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...,¹...] [...,²...³,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>instances: itemize</code> |
| <code>\startitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...³,...] ... \stopitemize</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startJScode ¹... ²... ³... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME |
| <code>\startJSreamble ¹... ²... ³... \stopJSreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 uzito 3 now later |
| <code>\startjdina [...] ... \stopjdina</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code> |
| <code>\startkomentarstranky ... \stopkomentarstranky</code> |
| <code>\startCOMMENT [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar instances: comment |
| <code>\startcomment [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavkomentar |
| <code>\startkomponenta [...] ... \stopkomponenta</code> * FILE * |
| <code>\startkomponenta .* ... \stopkomponenta</code> * FILE * |
| <code>\startkonectabulky [...] ... \stopkonectabulky</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout</code> * NAME |
| <code>\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment</code> * vlevo nastred vpravo max |
| <code>\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection</code> * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT |
| <code>\startlinefiller [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stoplinefiller</code> 1 filler NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller |
| <code>\startLINENOTE [...] {...²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\startlinenote [¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokračovat = ano ne start = NUMMER krok = NUMMER metoda = stranka prvni dalsi </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 pokračovat NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablecell [...] [...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...] [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * prazdny inherits: \preskoc OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalnotes [...] [...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlocalsetups \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre> |
| <pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre> |
| <pre> \startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups [...] [...] ... \stopluasetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startluasetups \stopluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre> |

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

* - OPT

```
* reset globalne + OPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
\startMPinclusions [...]1 {..2
1  +
2  NAME
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,1  
1 NAME2 OPT  
2 KEY
```

* NAME

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

| | |
|----------|-----|
| * NUMMER | OPT |
|----------|-----|

```
* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

```
*      reset vse NAME                                OPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```


| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathcases}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrix}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startmathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stopmathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmathstyle}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmathstyle}$ * obrazovka text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normalni zhustene male velke NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmatrices}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmatrices}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startmaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmiddlealigned}$... $\backslash\text{stopmiddlealigned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmixedcolumns}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] $\backslash\text{stopmixedcolumns}$ 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns |
| $\backslash\text{startboxedcolumns}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopboxedcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startitemgroupcolumns}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopitemgroupcolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmixedcolumns}$ ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{startmode}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmode}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startmodeset}$ [... ¹ ,...] { ² ...} $\backslash\text{stopmodeset}$ 1 NAME implicitni 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{startmoduletestsection}$... $\backslash\text{stopmoduletestsection}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startmodule}$... $\backslash\text{stopmodule}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{startnadpis}$ [... ¹ ,...] { ² ...} $\backslash\text{stopnadpis}$ 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT} 2 TEXT |

```

\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection
1  ABSCHNITT
2  titul      = TEXT
   zalozka   = TEXT
   znaceni   = TEXT
   seznam    = TEXT
   odkaz     = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}2 ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\startnaproti ... \stopnaproti

```

```

\startnarrower [...]*[...] ... \stopnarrower
*  [-+]vlevo [-+]nastredPT[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse

```

```

\startNARROWER [...]*[...] ... \stopNARROWER
*  [-+]vlevo [-+]nastredPT[-+]vpravo NUMMER*vlevo NUMMER*nastred NUMMER*vpravo reset reverse

```

```

\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
*  sirka    = DIMENSION
   vyska    = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   strut    = ano ne

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...]*[...] ... \stopnotallmodes
*  NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startnotmode [...]*[...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME

```

```

\startobrazek [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stopobrazek
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  inherits: \externiobraz

```

```

\startodlozit [...]* ... \stopodlozit
*  [-+]NUMBER

```

```

\startodstavec [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopodstavec
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph

```

```

\startoramovani [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stoporamovani
1  NAME
2  inherits: \nastavoramovani

```

```

\startFRAMEDTEXT [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1  vlevo vpravo nastredOPT zadny
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 vlevo vpravo nastred^{OPT}zadny^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre> |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...] [...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE^{OPT} 2 offset = implicitni prekryv zadny DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegrid [...] [...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagegridspan [...] [...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre> |
| <pre> \startPAGEGRID [...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * stranka levastranka pravastranka </pre> |
| <pre> \startpar [...] [...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre> |
| <pre> \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder * implicitni oneline basic NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat 1 SINGULAR^{OPT} 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT misto = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpenamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraji levyokraj pravyokraj levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde effective zhlavi upati odkaz = REFERENCE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

```

\startumistiFLOAT [...1...2...] ... \stopumistiFLOAT
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startumistifigure [...1...2...] ... \stopumistifigure
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistigraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopumistigraphic
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistichemical [...1...2...] ... \stopumistichemical
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistiintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopumistiintermezzo
1  titul    = TEXT
   zalozka = TEXT
   znaceni = TEXT
   seznam  = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
              levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
              [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
              [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
              effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startumistitable [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopumistitable
1  titul    = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   znaceni  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   misto    = split vzdy vlevo vpravo uvnitr vnejsi zpetnamezera cutspace ivlevo ivpravo naokraj levokraj pravokraj
             levahrana pravahrana innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text naproti reset vyska podlehloubky
             [-+]radek pulradku mrizka vysoko nizko prizpusobive 90 180 270 nonumber zadny lokalne zde sila marginalie
             [-+]zaveseni visici vysoko obe nastred offset vrsek spodek auto stranka levastranka pravastranka nekde
             effective zahlavi upati
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
2  KEY      = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startumistiPAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stopumistiPAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startumistilegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stopumistilegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\startpolozka [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppolozka
*  REFERENCE          OPT

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\*...,...] ... \stopPOPIS
*  titul    = TEXT          OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   odkaz    = REFERENCE

```

```

\startPOPIS [...,\1...,...] {\2...} ... \stopPOPIS
1  REFERENCE          OPT          OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \nastavumistovani

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startpozadi [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppozadi
*  inherits: \nastavpozadi

```

```

\startPOZADI [...,\*...,...] ... \stopPOZADI
*  inherits: \nastavpozadi
instances: pozadi

```

```

\startNOTE [...,\*...,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  REFERENCE          OPT
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...,\*...,...] ... \stopNOTE
*  titul    = TEXT          OPT
   zalozka  = TEXT
   seznam   = TEXT
   odkaz    = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

| |
|--|
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*,...] ... \stopendnote * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*,...] ... \stopfootnote * titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*,...] ... \stopendnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*,...] ... \stopfootnote * REFERENCE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startprekryv ... \stopprekryv </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprodukt *... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprojekt *... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi [...] ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprostredi *... ... \stopprostredi * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre> |
| <pre> \startpublikace [.1.] [...,*2,...] ... \stoppublikace 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \startradek [...] * REFERENCE |
| \startLINES [...,*,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \nastavrady instances: lines |
| \startlines [...,*,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \nastavrady |
| \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized |
| \startrawsetups [... ¹] [... ²] ... \stoprawsetups 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME |
| \startrawsetups ... \stoprawsetups * NAME |
| \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile |
| \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \startregister [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] [... ⁴] {...+ ⁵ +...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX |
| \startreusableMPgraphic {... ¹ } {... ² ,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \starttrovnice [...,*,...] ... \stoprovnice * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \starttrovnice [...,*,...] ... \stoprovnice * volba = zhustene ^{OPT} tight nastred ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont marginalie = ano ne standardni DIMENSION mrizka = inherits: \snaptogrid |
| \startFORMULAformula [...,*,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont instances: sp sd mp md |
| \startmdformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmdformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \startmpformula [...,*,...] ... \stopmpformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \startsdfformula [...,*,...] ... \stopsdfformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |
| \startspformula [...,*,...] ... \stopspformula * zhustene tight nastred ^{OPT} ramecek podlehloubky radek pulradku -radek -pulradku inherits: \nastavzakladnifont |

| |
|---|
| <code>\startrozbalene ... \stoprozbalene</code> |
| <code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> <code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code> |
| <code>\startsectionblock [¹] [...²...] ... \stopsectionblock</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...[*]...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT OPT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> <code>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</code> |
| <code>\startappendices [...[*]...] ... \stopappendices</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT OPT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startbackmatter [...[*]...] ... \stopbackmatter</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT OPT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startbodymatter [...[*]...] ... \stopbodymatter</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT OPT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startfrontmatter [...[*]...] ... \stopfrontmatter</code> <code>* zalozka = TEXT OPT</code> <code>inherits: \nastavbloksekce</code> |
| <code>\startsectionlevel [¹] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stopsectionlevel</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 titul = TEXT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>znaceni = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>vlastniscislo = TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\startSECTION [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stopSECTION</code> <code>1 titul = TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>zalozka = TEXT</code> <code>znaceni = TEXT</code> <code>seznam = TEXT</code> <code>odkaz = REFERENCE</code> <code>vlastniscislo = TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> <code>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection</code> <code>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</code> |


```

\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1  titul      = TEXTOPT
   zalozka    = TEXT
   znaceni    = TEXT
   seznam     = TEXT
   odkaz      = REFERENCE
   vlastnicislo = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\startsubsubsubsection [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsection**

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubject [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsubject**

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubsubsection [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsubsubsection**

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...¹...²...] ... **\stopsubsubsubsubsubject**

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

\starttitle [...¹...²...] ... **\stoptitle**

1 titul = TEXT
 zalozka = TEXT
 znaceni = TEXT
 seznam = TEXT
 odkaz = REFERENCE
 vlastnicislo = TEXT
 2 KEY = VALUE

\startsetups [...¹...] [...²...] ... **\stopsetups**

1 mrizka
 2 NAME

\startsetups ... **\stopsetups**

* NAME

\startshift [...] ... **\stopshift**

* NAME

\startsidebar [...¹...] [...²...] ... **\stopsidebar**

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\startsimplecolumns [...^{*}...] ... **\stopsimplecolumns**

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsides

\startsloupce [...^{*}...] ... **\stopsloupce**

* inherits: \nastavsloupce

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 <i>polozka</i> OPT OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ * <i>pod pol</i> |
| $\backslash\text{startspecialitem}$ [¹] {...} ² ... $\backslash\text{stopspecialitem}$ 1 <i>sym rozsah mar</i> 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{startsplitformula}$... $\backslash\text{stopsplitformula}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startspread}$... $\backslash\text{stopspread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{start}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stop}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTARTSTOP}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTARTSTOP}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPfigure}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPfigure}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic}$ { ¹ } {..., ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter}$... $\backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister}$ [¹] [²] [..., ³ ...,...] [..., ⁴ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME 3 <i>popisek</i> = NAME <i>keys</i> = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT <i>entries</i> = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT <i>keys:1</i> = TEXT <i>keys:2</i> = TEXT <i>keys:3</i> = TEXT <i>entries:1</i> = TEXT <i>entries:2</i> = TEXT <i>entries:3</i> = TEXT <i>alternativa</i> = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * <i>inherits:</i> $\backslash\text{setupstyle}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopstyle}$ * NAME FONT |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE}$... $\backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas}$ [..., [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \startsubjectlevel [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ ... \stopsubjectlevel 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titul = TEXT zalozka = TEXT znaceni = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE vlastnicislo = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre> |
| <pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre> |
| <pre> \startsymbolset [...][*] ... \stopsymbolset * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLE [...,...][*] ... \stopTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEbody [...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEhead [...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABLEnext [...,...][*] ... \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabelator [/.¹/] [...,...]² ... \stoptabelator 1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABULATE [...]¹ [...,...]² ... \stopTABULATE 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci instances: legend fact </pre> |
| <pre> \startfact [...]¹ [...,...]² ... \stopfact 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |
| <pre> \startlegend [...]¹ [...,...]² ... \stoplegend 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastvtabelaci </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabulatehead [...][*] ... \stoptabulatehead * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \starttabulatetail [...][*] ... \stoptabulatetail * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \startTABULATION [...]¹ [...,...]² ... \stopTABULATION 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |

$$\backslash\mathrm{starttabulka} \left[| \dots | \right] \left[\dots, \dots^{\underline{2}} \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoptabulka}$$
$$\backslash \text{starttabulka} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \right] \dots \backslash \text{stoptabulka}$$

```
\starttabulky [|...|] ... \stoptabulky
```

`\starttabulky [...] ... \stoptabulky`

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

```

\starttexdefinition ... .. \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2  globalne
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

$$\backslash\text{starttextbackground} [\dots] [\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptextbackground}$$

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*=...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`

`\starttextcolor [...]` ... `\stoptextcolor`

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

`\starttextflow [...]` ... `\stoptextflow`

`\starttextnapovedy [...] ... \stoptextnapovedy`

`\starttextovalinka {...} ... \stoptextovalinka`

```

\startLABELtext [...] [...] ... \stopLABELtext
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startbtxlabeltext} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopbtxlabeltext}$$

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopheadtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoplabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopmathlabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopoperatortext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startprefixtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopprefixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startsuffixtext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopsuffixtext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startunittext}$ [¹ ...] [²] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopunittext}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttokens}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptokens}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttransparent}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptransparent}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttypescript}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptypescript}$ 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size jmeno |
| $\backslash\mathrm{starttypescriptcollection}$ [...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stoptypescriptcollection}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startTYPING}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopTYPING}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{nastavopis}$ OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startTYPING}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopTYPING}$ * pokracovat OPT instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startLUA}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopLUA}$ * pokracovat OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMP}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\mathrm{stopMP}$ * pokracovat OPT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ \ast pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ \ast pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptyping}$ \ast pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ \ast pokračovat OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startLUA} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopLUA}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startMP} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopMP}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startPARSEDXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopPARSEDXML}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{starttyping} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoptyping}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXML} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavopis}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ \ast titul = TEXT OPT suffix = TEXT odkaz = + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{startumistirovnici} [\dots,*,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopumistirovnici}$ \ast + - REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots,\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter} \backslash\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ \ast NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p>\startuzky [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] ... \stopuzky</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \nastavzuzeni</p> |
| <p>\startuzky [...¹...,...] [...²...,...] ... \stopuzky</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavzuzeni OPT OPT</p> <p>2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset reverse</p> |
| <p>\startuzky [¹...] [...²...,...] ... \stopuzky</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 [-+]vlevo [-+]nastred [-+]vpravo NUMBER*vlevo NUMBER*nastred NUMBER*vpravo reset reverse</p> |
| <p>\startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox</p> |
| <p>\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator</p> |
| <p>\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER</p> |
| <p>\startvisici [...¹...,...] {...²} ... \stopvisici</p> <p>1 vzdalenost = DIMENSION n = NUMBER misto = vlevo vpravo</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\startvisici [¹...] {...²} ... \stopvisici</p> <p>1 vlevo vpravo OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p>\startVYCET [...[*]...,...] ... \stopVYCET</p> <p>* titul = TEXT OPT zalozka = TEXT seznam = TEXT odkaz = REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\startVYCET [...¹...,...] {...²} ... \stopVYCET</p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\startxcell [¹...] [...²...,...] ... \stopxcell</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable</p> |
| <p>\startxcellgroup [¹...] [...²...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupxtable</p> |
| <p>\startxgroup [¹...] [...²...,...] ... \stopxgroup</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupxtable</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{startxmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmllineverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlraw} \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlraw}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups} [\dots] [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 mrizka OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopxmlsetups}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startxrow} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxrowgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablebody}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablefoot}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablehead}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtablenext}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startXTABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXTABLE}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startxtable} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxtable}$ \ast NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{startzahlavitabulky} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzahlavitabulky}$ \ast NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\startzarovnanonastred ... \stopzarovnanonastred</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanovlevo ... \stopzarovnanovlevo</code> |
| <code>\startzarovnanovpravo ... \stopzarovnanovpravo</code> |
| <code>\startzhustene [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopzhustene</code> * prazdny |
| <code>\startzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopzlom</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \nastavupravu |
| <code>\startMAKEUPzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopMAKEUPzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu instances: standard page text middle |
| <code>\startmiddlezlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopmiddlezlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| <code>\startpagezlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stoppagezlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| <code>\startstandardzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stopstandardzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| <code>\starttextzlom [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>\stoptextzlom</code> * inherits: \nastavupravu |
| <code>\stopLINENOTE [...]</code> * REFERENCE instances: linenote |
| <code>\stoplinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopradek [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\stopregister [...]</code> <small>1</small> <small>2</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\stopstructurepageregister [...]</code> <small>1</small> <small>2</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\strana [...]</code> * inherits: \Pagebreak |
| <code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}</code> <small>1</small> <small>2</small> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...}</code> <small>1</small> <small>2</small> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurenumber</code> |
| <code>\structuretitle</code> |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\strut</code> |
| <code>\strutdp</code> |
| <code>\strutgap</code> |
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\subpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\swapcounts \^1... \^2...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\swapdimens \^1... \^2...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \^1... \^2...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> <code>* rm ss tt hw cg antikva serif pravidelne sans bezserifu podpora opis strojopis mono rukopisne kaligraficke</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \^*...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\^1,...] [...,\^2,...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavmeziradkovoumezeru</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,\^*,...]</code> <code>* zap vyp reset auto male stredni veľke NUMMER DIMENSION</code> |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbol [...,\^1,...] [...,\^2,...]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |

| |
|---|
| \symbol {...} * NAME |
| \synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE |
| \synctexresetfilename |
| \synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE |
| \synchronizeblank |
| \synchronizeindenting |
| \synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 drzet |
| \synchronizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME |
| \synchronizestrut {...} * ano ne auto kap prizpusobive radek implicitni CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \SYNONYM [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| \abbreviation [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \systemlog [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemlogfirst [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemloglast [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemsetups {...} * NAME |
| \TABLE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tecka {.*}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tecky [...]</code> * NUMMER <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\tecky [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> \setupperperiods |
| <code>\tenkalinka</code> |
| <code>\tenkelinky [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> \nastavtenkelinky |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹. \at ². \to \³. \and \⁴.</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...¹.] [...².]</code> 1 NUMMER <small>OPT</small> 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \testfeatureonce {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \testpage [...] [...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testpageonly [...] [...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [...] 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...]\textcitation [...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...] [...] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...]\textcitation [...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...²] [...] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹] [...²] 1 implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcite [...¹...²] [...³...⁴] 1 odkaz = REFERENCE alternativa = implicitni category entry short stranka num textnum rok rejstrik tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear pred = BEFEHL po = BEFEHL vlevo = BEFEHL vpravo = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcontrolspace </pre> |
| <pre> \textflowcollector {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textminus </pre> |
| <pre> \textnapovedy [...¹] {...²} {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \textovalinka [...¹] {...²} 1 vrsek nastred spórek OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \textplus </pre> |
| <pre> \LABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \btxlabeltext {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \headtext {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \labeltext {...} * KEY </pre> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{operatortext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{prefixtext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{suffixtext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{taglabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{unittext}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thainumerals}\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thefirstcharacter}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}\{...\}$ * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\mathrm{theremainingcharacters}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thickspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thirdoffivearguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4\{...\}^5$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thirdoffourarguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thirdofsixarguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3\{...\}^4\{...\}^5\{...\}^6$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{thirdofthreearguments}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2\{...\}^3$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\tinyfont</code> |
| <code>\tlacitko [...¹...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} button 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\tlacitkomenu [...¹] [...²...] {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \nastavinterakcnimenu 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...] {...} [...]</code> 1 inherits: \set ^{OPT} upbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tloustkacary</code> |
| <code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\tref {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\triplebond</code> |
| <code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\ttraggedright</code> |
| <code>\tucne</code> |
| <code>\tucnekurzivni</code> |
| <code>\tucnesklonene</code> |
| <code>\tvr damezera</code> |
| <code>\tvr demezery</code> |
| <code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\tx</code> |
| <code>\txx</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\typebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\opisBUFFER [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \nastavopis ^{OPT} |
| <code>\typedefinedbuffer [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \nastavopis |
| <code>\typeface</code> |
| <code>\typeinlinebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \nastavtype |
| <code>\typescriptone</code> |
| <code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\typescriptthree</code> |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code> |
| <code>\typesetbuffer [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 * BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\typesetfile [...¹] [...²] [...³,...]</code> 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \konvertujcislo 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\ukazbarvu [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\ukazmrizku [...[*],...]</code> * reset spodek vrsek ^{OPT} zadny vse radky ramecek nonumber vpravo vlevo vnejsi sloupce |
| <code>\ukaznastaveni [...[*],...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ^{OPT} hd nc sp in |
| <code>\ukazpaletu [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno |
| <code>\ukazpodpery</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\ukazpostredizakladnihofontu [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| <code>\ukazramecek [...¹,...][...²,...]</code> <code>1 vrsek zahlavi text^{OPT}upati spodek^{PT}</code> <code>2 levahrana levyokraj text pravyokraj pravahrana</code> |
| <code>\ukazsadusymbolu [...*]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\ukazskupinubarev [...¹][...²,...]</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 horizontalne vertikalne cislo hodnota jmeno</code> |
| <code>\ukazupravu [...*]</code> <code>* zlom vse boxes^{OPT}radek glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math kurziva origin reset</code> |
| <code>\ukazvytisk [...¹,...][...²,...][...³,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \nastav^{OPT}velikostpapi^{PT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastav^{OPT}velikostpapi^{PT}</code> <code>3 inherits: \nastavvzhled</code> |
| <code>\ukazvzhled [...*,...]</code> <code>* pt bp cm mm dd c^{PT}pc nd nc sp in</code> |
| <code>\ukazzakladnifont [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavzakladnifont</code> |
| <code>\umistikombinovanyseznam [...¹][...²,...]</code> <code>1 LISTE ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \nastavseznam</code> |
| <code>\umistiCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam ^{OPT}</code> <code>instances: content</code> |
| <code>\umisticontent [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \nastavseznam^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\umistilokalnipoznamkypodcarou [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupnote ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\umistinadsebe {...¹} {...²}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\umistinamrizku [...¹]{...²}</code> <code>1 normalni standardni^{OPT}ano striktni tolerantni vrsek spodek obe široky prizpusobive prvnι posledni vysoko jedna nizko zadny radek strut box min max nastred math math:radek math:pulradku math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\umistinamrizku [...¹,...]{...²}</code> <code>1 inherits: \definegrids^{PT}mapping</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\umistipodrovnici [...*,...]</code> <code>* + - REFERENCE ^{OPT}</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{umistipoznamkypodcarou}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{umistirejstrik}$ [... ¹ .] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavrejstrik |
| $\backslash\text{umistiREGISTER}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavrejstri ^{OPT} k instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{umistiindex}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] * inherits: \nastavrejstri ^{OPT} k |
| $\backslash\text{umistirovnici}$ [... [*] ...] * + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{umistiseznam}$ [... ¹ ...,...] [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 LISTE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \nastavseznam |
| $\backslash\text{umistivedlesebe}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{umistizalozky}$ [... ¹ ...,...] [... ² ...,...] [...,.. ³ ...,...] 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {... [*] .} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {... [*] .} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underset}$ {... ¹ .} {... ² .} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{undoassign}$ [... ¹ .] [... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unexpandeddocumentvariable}$ {... [*] .} * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$... ¹ . \with {... ² .} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{unihex}$ {... [*] .} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}$ {... ¹ .} {...,.. ² ...,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}$ ¹ {...} ² {...,... _{OPT} ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect}$... $\backslash\text{protect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected}$ [*] ... $\backslash\text{par}$ [*] CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter}$ \... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \... ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced}$ { [*] ...} [*] TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \... ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument}$ { ¹ ...} $\backslash\text{to}$ \... ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexcommand}$ { ¹ ...} $\backslash\text{to}$ \... ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{uppercased}$ { [*] ...} [*] TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{uppercasestring}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \... ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperlefthdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperleftsinglesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightdoubleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightdoublesixquote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightsingleninequote}$ |
| $\backslash\text{upperrightsinglesixquote}$ |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \urcicarakteristikurejstriku [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 language = implicitni DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE metoda = implicitni pred po prvni posledni ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = cisla compress = ano ne vse kriterium = lokalne text aktualni predchozi vse ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \url [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usealignparameter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useblankparameter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebodyfont [...*,...] * inherits: \nastavzakladnifont </pre> |
| <pre> \usebodyfontparameter \... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...] * reset FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...²...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useprofileparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \useproject [...] * FILE |
| \userreferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME |
| \userpagenumber |
| \usesetupparameter *.. * CSNAME |
| \usestaticMPfigure [..., ¹ ..., ² ...] [...] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME |
| \usesubpath [...,*...] * PATH |
| \usetextmodule [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE |
| \usetypescript [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 serif sans mono ^{OPT} math handwriting ^{OPT} calligraphy casual vse 2 NAME fallback implicitni dtp simple 3 size jmeno |
| \usetypescriptfile [...] * reset FILE |
| \usezipfile [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE |
| \utfchar {...} * NUMMER |
| \utflower {...} * TEXT |
| \utfupper {...} * TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \uzijadresar [...,*...] * PATH |
| \uzijbloky [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT |
| \uzijexternidokument [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT |

```
\uzijexterniobraz [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...4,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\uzijexternizvuk [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\uzijJSscripts [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\uzijmodul [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uzijsymbol [...*]
* FILE
```

```
\uzijURL [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\uzijurl [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\VSEDNIDEN {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...1,...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\velke ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenummer {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\verze [...]</code> * koncept soubor docasne finalni NAME |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\vlasovalinka</code> |
| <code>\vlevo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vpravo ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\vradku {...}[...]</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\vsedniden {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vspace [...][...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p>\vspacing [...*,...]</p> <p>* nastavení stejné^{OPT}stránka max síla enable zablokovat zadnábila zhustene zpet překryv vzdy weak strong implicitni pred mezi po fixne prizpusobive zadny male stredni velke radek pulradku quarterline rovnice bily vyska podlehloubky standardni NUMMER*male NUMMER*stredni NUMMER*velke NUMMER*radek NUMMER*pulradku NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*rovnice NUMMER*bily NUMMER*vyska NUMMER*podlehloubky category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p> |
| <p>\vyberbloky [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p>\VYCET [...¹,...] {...²} {...³} \par</p> <p>1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\vyplnenytext [...¹,...²,...³] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavvyplno^{OPT}velinky 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\vyplnovelinky [...¹,...²,...³] {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 inherits: \nastavvyplno^{OPT}velinky 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\vyplnovyradek [...¹,...²,...³]</p> <p>* inherits: \nastavvyplnoveradky</p> |
| <p>\vysoky {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\HIGH {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p> |
| <p>\unitshigh {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</p> |
| <p>\wdofstring {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\widthofstring {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT</p> |
| <p>\withoutpt {...}</p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |
| <p>\words {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 jedna dve tri ctyri pet 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \writedatatolist [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \writestatus {...}¹ {...}² 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \XETEX </pre> |
| <pre> \XeTeX </pre> |
| <pre> \xdefconvertedargument \... {...}¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmladdindex {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlafterdocumentsetup {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlaftersetup {...}¹ {...}² 1 SETUP 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlall {...}¹ {...}² 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlappenddocumentsetup {...}¹ {...}² 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlatt {...}¹ {...}² 1 NODE 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlattdef {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlattribute {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlchainatt {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|--|
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmllastpar |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| <code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlpath {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlpos {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> * SETUP |
| <code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context zadny NAME |
| <code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| <code>\xmlpure {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |

| |
|---|
| \xmlraw {...} * NODE |
| \xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlregisteredsetups |
| \xmlregisterns {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 URL |
| \xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| \xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlremovesetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlresetdocumentsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlresetinjectors |
| \xmlresetsetups {...} * NAME |
| \xmlsave {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 FILE |
| \xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME 4 TEXT |
| \xmlsetentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstriptonlines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

| |
|---|
| \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \xypos {...} * NAME |
| \Znak {...} * NUMMER |
| \Znaky {...} * NUMMER |
| \zadnamezera |
| \zadnehorniadolniradky |
| \zadnezahlaviaupati |
| \zachovejbloky [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \zalozka [... ¹] {... ² } 1 ABSCHNITT <small>OPT</small> LISTE 2 TEXT |
| \zapisdoseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \zapismeziseznam [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \nastavseznam 3 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{zaramovani}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² {...} 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{nastavor}$ ^{OPT} zaramovani 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanonastred}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovlevo}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zarovnanovpravo}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{zasobnikpoli}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ³ [\dots] ^{OPT} [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfieldcategory}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejbuffer}$ [\dots] ^{OPT} * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{ziskat}$ <i>BUFFER</i> |
| $\backslash\text{ziskejznaceni}$ [\dots] ¹ [\dots] ² [\dots] ³ [\dots] ^{OPT} [\dots] ^{OPT} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 stranka NAME 3 prvi posledni aktualni predchozi dalsi vrsek spodek implicitni obe vse first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{binom}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dbinom}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frac}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{sfrac}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{tbinom}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{xfrac}$ {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{znaceni}(\dots^1,\dots)(\dots^2,\dots)[\dots^3]$ 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{znak}\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{znaky}\{...\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{zpracujbloky}[\dots^1,\dots][\dots^2,\dots][\dots^3,\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 <code>kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{zrcadlit}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{zref}[\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{zvysit}\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{zvysit}\mathrm{cd:parentheses-1}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com